UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020
OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Commission File No. 001-38604

Focus Financial Partners Inc.
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	**47-4780811** (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
875 Third Avenue, 28th Floor **New York, NY** (Address of Principal Executive Offices)	**10022** (Zip Code)

(646) 519-2456
(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A common stock, par value $0.01 per share	FOCS	Nasdaq Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. ☐ Yes ☒ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S -T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒	Accelerated filer ☐	Non-accelerated filer ☐	Smaller reporting company ☐
			Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b -2 of the Exchange Act): ☐ Yes ☒ No

The aggregate market value of the Class A common stock held by non-affiliates was $1,037,877,082 on June 30, 2020, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter.

As of February 15, 2021, the registrant had 51,184,782 shares of Class A common stock and 20,661,595 shares of Class B common stock outstanding.

Documents incorporated by reference:

The registrant's definitive proxy statement relating to the annual meeting of shareholders (to be held May 26, 2021) will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the close of the registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 and is incorporated by reference in Part III to the extent described herein.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.
INDEX TO FORM 10-K
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Some of the information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (this "Annual Report") may contain forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements give our current expectations, contain projections of results of operations or of financial condition, or forecasts of future events. Words such as "may," "assume," "forecast," "position," "predict," "strategy," "expect," "intend," "plan," "estimate," "anticipate," "believe," "project," "budget," "potential," "continue," "will" and similar expressions are used to identify forward-looking statements. They can be affected by assumptions used or by known or unknown risks or uncertainties. Consequently, no forward-looking statements can be guaranteed. When considering these forward-looking statements, you should keep in mind the risk factors and other cautionary statements described under "Part I, Item 1A, Risk Factors." Actual results may vary materially. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. You should also understand that it is not possible to predict or identify all such factors and should not consider the following list to be a complete statement of all potential risks and uncertainties. Factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from the results contemplated by such forward-looking statements include:

- fluctuations in wealth management fees;
- our reliance on our partner firms and the principals who manage their businesses;
- our ability to make successful acquisitions;
- unknown liabilities of or poor performance by acquired businesses;
- harm to our reputation;
- our inability to facilitate smooth succession planning at our partner firms;
- our inability to compete;
- our reliance on key personnel and principals;
- our inability to attract, develop and retain talented wealth management professionals;
- our inability to retain clients following an acquisition;
- our reliance on key vendors;
- write down of goodwill and other intangible assets;
- our failure to maintain and properly safeguard an adequate technology infrastructure;
- cyber-attacks;
- our inability to recover from business continuity problems;
- inadequate insurance coverage;
- impact of the novel coronavirus ("Covid-19") outbreak on our business;
- the termination of management agreements by management companies;
- our inability to generate sufficient cash to service all of our indebtedness or our ability to access additional capital;
- the failure of our partner firms to comply with applicable U.S. and non-U.S. regulatory requirements and the highly regulated nature of our business;

- legal proceedings, governmental inquiries; and
- other factors discussed in this Annual Report.

All forward-looking statements are expressly qualified in their entirety by the foregoing cautionary statements. Our forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Annual Report or as of the date as of which they are made. Except as required by applicable law, including federal securities laws, we do not intend to update or revise any forward-looking statements.

GLOSSARY

The following terms are used throughout this Annual Report:

Base Earnings. This is a percentage of the estimated operating cash flow earnings before partner compensation (i.e. Target Earnings) upon which we apply a multiple to determine acquisition prices. We retain a cumulative preferred position in Base Earnings.

Commission-based. Commission-based revenue is derived from commissions paid by clients or payments from third parties for sales of investment or insurance products.

Fee-based. Fee-based services are those for which a partner firm primarily charges a fee directly to the client for wealth management services, recordkeeping and administration services and other services rather than being primarily compensated through commissions from clients or from third parties for recommending financial products.

Fiduciary Duty. A fiduciary duty is a legal duty to act in another party's interests, with utmost good faith, to make full and fair disclosure of all material facts and to exercise all reasonable care to avoid misleading clients.

GAAP. Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

High Net Worth. High net worth individuals are generally defined in the financial industry as those with liquid financial assets, excluding primary residence, in excess of $1 million.

Lift Out. The circumstance when a group of wealth management professionals, already working as a team, seeks to leave their current employer and join another employer or start their own registered investment advisor firm.

Open-architecture. An investment platform that grants clients access to a wide range of investment funds and products offered by third parties. By contrast, a closed architecture is an investment platform that grants clients access only to proprietary investment funds and products.

Partnership. The term we use to refer to our business and relationship with our partner firms. It is not intended to describe a particular form of legal entity or a legal relationship.

Target Earnings. The estimated operating cash flow earnings before partner compensation.

Ultra-High Net Worth. Ultra-high net worth individuals are generally defined in the financial industry as those with liquid financial assets, excluding primary residence, in excess of $30 million.

Wealth Management. Comprehensive professional services that combine investment advice, financial and tax planning, consulting, tax return preparation, family office services and other services that help clients achieve their objectives regarding accumulation, preservation and distribution of long-term wealth.

Wirehouse. Brokerage firm that provides a full range of investment, research, trading and wealth management services to clients. The term originated prior to the advent of modern wireless communications, when brokerage firms were connected to their branches primarily through telephone and telegraph wires.

PART I

Unless otherwise indicated or the context requires, all references to "we", "us", "our", the "Company", "Focus Inc." and similar terms for periods prior to our initial public offering ("IPO") and related reorganization transactions (the "Reorganization Transactions") refer to Focus Financial Partners, LLC and its subsidiaries. For periods subsequent to the IPO and Reorganization Transactions, these terms refer to Focus Financial Partners Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries. "Focus LLC" refers to Focus Financial Partners, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a consolidated subsidiary of ours following the IPO and Reorganization Transactions.

The term "partner firms" refers to our consolidated subsidiaries engaged in wealth management and related services, the businesses of which are typically managed by the principals. The term "principals" refers to the wealth management professionals who manage the businesses of our partner firms pursuant to the relevant management agreement. The term "our partnership" refers to our business and relationship with our partner firms and is not intended to describe a particular form of legal entity or a legal relationship.

Item 1. Business

Corporate Structure

Focus Inc. was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on July 29, 2015 for the purpose of completing our IPO and Reorganization Transactions. On July 30, 2018, we completed our IPO of 18,648,649 shares of Class A common stock, par value $0.01 per share. The shares began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on July 26, 2018 under the ticker symbol "FOCS." We used the proceeds from the IPO to purchase certain outstanding Focus LLC units, to reduce indebtedness and for acquisitions and general corporate business purposes.

In connection with the IPO and Reorganization Transactions, Focus Inc. became a holding company whose most significant asset is a membership interest in Focus LLC. Focus LLC directly or indirectly owns all of the outstanding equity interests in our partner firms. Focus Inc. is the sole managing member of Focus LLC and is responsible for all operational, management and administrative decisions of Focus LLC. Subject to certain restrictions, unitholders of Focus LLC (other than Focus Inc. and any of its subsidiaries) may receive shares of our Class A common stock pursuant to the exercise of an exchange right or a call right.

Our Company

We are a leading partnership of independent, fiduciary wealth management firms operating in the highly fragmented registered investment adviser ("RIA") industry, with a footprint of over 70 partner firms primarily in the United States. We have achieved this market leadership by positioning ourselves as the partner of choice for many firms in an industry where a number of secular trends are driving consolidation. Our partner firms primarily service ultra-high net worth and high net worth individuals and families by providing highly differentiated and comprehensive wealth management services. Our partner firms benefit from our intellectual and financial resources, operating as part of a scaled business model with aligned economic interests, while retaining their entrepreneurial culture and independence.

Our partnership is built on the following principles, which enable us to attract and retain high-quality wealth management firms and accelerate their growth:

Entrepreneurship:	Maintain the entrepreneurial spirit, independence and unique culture of each partner firm.
Fiduciary Standard:	Partner with wealth management firms that are held to the fiduciary standard in serving their clients.
Alignment of Interests:	Align principals' interests with our interests through our differentiated partnership and economic model.
Value-Add Services:	Empower our partner firms through collaboration on strategy, growth and acquisition opportunities, marketing, technology and operational expertise, access to best practices and cash and credit solutions. Provide access to world-class intellectual resources and capital to fund expansion and acquisitions.

We were founded by entrepreneurs and began revenue-generating and acquisition activities in 2006. Since that time, we have:

- created a partnership of over 70 partner firms, the substantial majority of which are RIAs registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act");
- built a business with revenues in excess of $1.3 billion for the year ended December 31, 2020;
- increased revenues at a compound annual growth rate of 33.3% since 2006;
- established an attractive revenue model whereby in excess of 95% of our revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020 were fee-based and recurring in nature;
- built a partnership currently comprised of over 4,000 wealth management-focused principals and employees; and
- established a national footprint across the United States and expanded our presence internationally with partner firms in Australia, Canada and the United Kingdom.

We are in the midst of a fundamental shift in the growing wealth management services industry. The delivery of wealth management services is moving from traditional brokerage, commission-based platforms to a fiduciary, open-architecture and fee-based structure. This shift has resulted in a significant transfer of client assets and wealth management professionals out of traditional brokerage, commission-based platforms to independent wealth management practices. We believe that our leading partnership of independent, fiduciary wealth management firms positions us to benefit from these trends.

The independent wealth management industry, including RIAs, is highly fragmented, which we believe enables us to continue our growth strategy of acquiring high-quality independent wealth management firms, directly and through acquisitions by our partner firms. We have a track record of enhancing the competitive position of our partner firms by providing them with access to the intellectual expertise, resources and network benefits of our large organization. Our scale enables us to help our partner firms achieve operational efficiencies and ensure organizational continuity. Additionally, our scale, resources and value-added services increase our partner firms' ability to achieve growth through a variety of tactical, operational and strategic initiatives, as well as the consummation of their own acquisitions. As our existing partner firms benefit from these growth initiatives, we continue to focus on acquisitions of new partner firms.

Our partnership is comprised of trusted professionals providing comprehensive wealth management services through a largely recurring, fee-based model, which differentiates our partner firms from the traditional brokerage platforms whose revenues are largely derived from commissions. We derive a substantial majority of our revenues from wealth management fees for investment advice, financial and tax planning, consulting, tax return preparation, family office services and other services. We also generate other revenues from recordkeeping and administration service fees, commissions and distribution fees and outsourced services.

Our Growth Strategy

We believe we are well-positioned to take advantage of favorable trends in the wealth management industry, including the migration of wealth management professionals from traditional brokerage, commission-based platforms to a fiduciary, open-architecture and fee-based structure. We plan to grow our business through the growth of our existing partner firms and the expansion of our partnership.

Growth of Our Existing Partner Firms

High-Quality, Growth-Oriented Partner Firms

Our goal has been and continues to be to acquire high-quality, entrepreneurial wealth management firms that have built their businesses through a proven track record of growth. We believe that our partner firms will continue to take advantage of the shift in client assets to the RIA space and grow organically through acquisitions of wealth management practices and customer relationships, by attracting new clients, adding new wealth management professionals, increasing client assets from existing clients and through financial market appreciation over time. The economic arrangements put in place at the time of acquisition through our management agreements incentivize the principals of our partner firms to continue executing on their growth plans.

Value-Added Services

We have a team of over 80 professionals who support our partner firms by providing value-added services, including marketing and business development support; human resources support, including adviser coaching and development and structuring compensation and incentive models, career path planning and succession planning advice; operational and technology expertise, cash and credit solutions, legal and regulatory support and providing negotiating leverage with vendors. Our value-added services also include access to our M&A expertise, which facilitates acquisition opportunities for our partner firms through a proactive outreach program, structuring, executing and funding transactions and providing guidance to partner firms to facilitate their integration into our partnership as well as integration of mergers they execute. We assign a relationship leader to each partner firm who is responsible for coordinating our value-added services to assist that partner firm in accelerating its growth. Our partner firms also have access to our intellectual expertise and partner firm network, which ultimately enhance their operations, enabling them to better serve their clients.

Some of our key value-added services are described in detail below.

Marketing and Business Development. We offer marketing and business development coaching to our partner firms on topics including referral programs, revenue enhancement measures, communications, website and social media, brand strategy and public relations support. Our marketing team works closely with each of our partner firms to understand their unique value proposition and help them better market themselves to their clients and their centers of influence, including accounting and law firms who serve as potential referral sources. To further support our partner firms, in June 2018 we completed a minority investment in Financial Insight Technology, Inc. (known as SmartAsset), a New York-based fintech company that connects prospective clients with financial advisers and provides tools to help individuals make more informed financial decisions.

Talent Management. We support the mentoring of next-generation talent at each of our partner firms through continuous coaching programs that we organize and execute. These programs emphasize key learnings gained from observing top talent across our organization, allowing our firms to benefit from best practices across our talent pool.

Compensation Structures and Succession Planning. We help our partner firms align their compensation models to further incentivize their teams. We also facilitate wealth management professional career path planning and advise on principal promotions to the respective management company. These services allow our partner firms to attract and retain the highest quality wealth management professionals. Our acquisition structure facilitates succession planning by maintaining the partner firm and management company as separate entities, thereby allowing for the principals owning the management company to transition over time without disrupting client relationships at the partner firm.

Operations and Technology. We assist partner firms in selecting and implementing third-party technology solutions that strengthen each firm's operational performance. Our partner firms can request that our operations team conduct detailed operational assessments to determine their staffing and operating efficiency. Additionally, our operations team provides partner firms negotiating leverage with vendors and cost-efficient access to third-party technology.

Cash and Credit Solutions. Through *Focus Client Solutions* we have created a network of third-party banks and non-bank lenders to provide a competitive array of cash and credit solutions. These alternatives enable our partner firms to proactively help their clients achieve higher yields on cash, as well as unlock home equity and business opportunities through refinancing, commercial lending and other options.

Legal and Regulatory Support. We have an experienced team of legal professionals in place to help support our partner firms in fulfilling their regulatory responsibilities by providing subject matter guidance and expertise. We also have relationships with numerous high quality law firms and compliance consultants that can assist our partner firms create, implement and maintain a robust compliance environment.

Sharing of Best Practices / Collaboration with Other Partner Firms. Our partner firms have access to networking opportunities, best practices roundtable discussions and training seminars. We offer offsite and virtual meetings, seminars and other forums for partner firms to learn and adopt best practices. We host partners meetings where wealth management professionals from our partner firms have opportunities to collaborate and share ideas. In addition we host periodic summits for chief investment officers, chief compliance officers, chief operating officers, chief financial officers and chief marketing officers, where our partner firms can share specialized expertise and business development practices. Our partner firms are also encouraged to share best practices regularly in order to enhance their collective ability to better serve their clients.

Expansion of Our Partnership

Our Acquisition Models

We are a source of permanent capital and buy substantially all of the assets of the firms we acquire. We utilize three models for acquisitions: (1) direct acquisitions of wealth management practices who become partner firms of Focus but operate on an autonomous basis, (2) acquisitions of wealth management practices and customer relationships on behalf of our partner firms to accelerate the growth of their businesses, and (3) acquisitions of wealth management practices on behalf of Connectus Wealth Advisers ("Connectus"), one of our partner firms. Firms that join Connectus manage their client relationships and retain their brand identity post-acquisition, but rely on a shared infrastructure and other services provided by Connectus.

Acquisitions of New Partner Firms

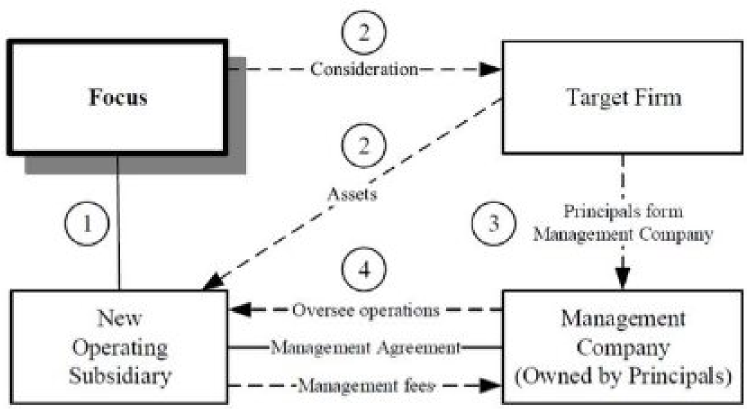
Since inception, a fundamental aspect of our growth strategy has been the acquisition of high-quality, independent wealth management firms to expand our partnership. We believe that there are approximately 1,000 firms in the United States that are high-quality targets for future acquisitions. While most of our acquisitions have taken place in the United States, we also see opportunities in several countries where market and regulatory trends toward the fiduciary standard and open-architecture access mirror those occurring in the United States. We have already begun expansion into Australia, Canada and the United Kingdom.

Our differentiated partnership model and track record have allowed us to grow and enhance our leadership position in the independent wealth management industry.

We are highly selective in choosing our partner firms and conduct extensive financial, legal, regulatory, tax, operational and business due diligence. We evaluate a variety of criteria including the quality of the wealth management professionals, client characteristics, historical revenues and cash flows, the recurring nature of the revenues, compliance policies and procedures and the alignment of interests between wealth management professionals and clients. We focus on firms with owners who are committed to the long-term management and growth of their businesses.

With limited exceptions, our partner firm acquisitions have been structured as acquisitions of substantially all of the assets of the firm we chose to partner with but only a portion of the underlying economics in order to align the principals' interests with our own objectives. To determine the acquisition price, we first estimate the operating cash flow of the business based on current and projected levels of revenue and expense, before compensation and benefits to the selling principals or other individuals who become principals. We refer to the operating cash flow of the business as Earnings Before Partner Compensation ("EBPC"), and to this EBPC estimate as Target Earnings ("Target Earnings"). In economic terms, we typically purchase 40% to 60% of the partner firm's EBPC. The purchase price is a multiple of the corresponding percentage of Target Earnings and may consist of cash or a combination of cash and equity, and the right to receive contingent consideration. We refer to the corresponding percentage of Target Earnings on which we base the purchase price as Base Earnings ("Base Earnings"). Under a management agreement between our operating subsidiary and the management company and the principals, the management company is entitled to management fees typically consisting of all future EBPC of the acquired wealth management firm in excess of Base Earnings up to Target Earnings, plus a percentage of any EBPC in excess of Target Earnings. Through the management agreement, we create downside protection for ourselves by retaining a cumulative preferred position in Base Earnings.

Since 2006, when we began revenue-generating and acquisition activities, we have grown to a partnership with over 70 partner firms. Acquisitions of partner firms to date have been structured as illustrated below, with limited exceptions. Subsidiary mergers at the partner firm level and acquisitions in foreign jurisdictions have been structured differently, and we expect some differences in the future depending on legal and tax considerations.



(1) Focus LLC forms a wholly owned subsidiary.

(2) In exchange for cash or a combination of cash and equity and the right to receive contingent consideration, the new operating subsidiary acquires substantially all of the assets of the target firm, which is owned by the selling principals, and becomes the new operating subsidiary of Focus.

(3) The selling principals form a management company. In addition to the selling principals, the management company may include non-selling principals who become newly admitted in connection with the acquisition or thereafter.

(4) The new operating subsidiary, the principals and the management company enter into a management agreement which typically has an initial term of six years subject to automatic renewals for consecutive one-year terms, unless earlier terminated by either the management company or us in certain limited situations. Under the management agreement, the management company is entitled to management fees typically consisting of all future EBPC of the new operating subsidiary in excess of Base Earnings up to Target Earnings, plus a percentage of any EBPC in excess of Target Earnings. Pursuant to the management agreement, the management company provides the personnel who lead the day-to-day operations of the new operating subsidiary. Through the management agreement, we create downside protection for ourselves by retaining a cumulative preferred position in each partner firm's Base Earnings.

In connection with a typical acquisition, we enter into an acquisition agreement with the target firm and its selling principals pursuant to which we purchase substantially all of the assets of the target firm. The purchase price is a multiple of Base Earnings, which is a percentage of Target Earnings. The purchase price is comprised of a base purchase price and a right to receive contingent consideration in the form of earn out payments. The contingent consideration for acquisitions of new partner firms is generally paid over a six-year period upon the satisfaction of specified growth thresholds in years three and six. These growth thresholds are typically tied to the compounded annual growth rate ("CAGR") of the partner firm's earnings. Such growth thresholds can be set annually over the six-year period as well. The contingent consideration for acquisitions made by our partner firms is paid upon the satisfaction of specified financial thresholds. These thresholds are typically tied to revenue as adjusted for certain criteria or other operating metrics, based on the retention or growth of the business acquired. These arrangements may result in the payment of additional purchase price consideration to the sellers for periods following the closing of an acquisition. Contingent consideration payments are typically payable in cash and, in some cases, equity.

The acquisition agreements contain customary representations and warranties of the parties, and closing is generally conditioned on the delivery of certain ancillary documents, including an executed management agreement, a confidentiality and non-solicitation agreement, a non-competition agreement and a notice issued by the acquired firm to its clients notifying them of the acquisition and requesting their consent for the assignment of any agreements to the successor firm.

In connection with the acquisition, management companies and selling principals agree to non-competition and non-solicitation provisions of the management agreement, as well as standalone non-competition and non-solicitation agreements required by the acquisition agreement. Such non-competition and non-solicitation agreements typically have five-year terms. The non-competition and non-solicitation provisions of the management agreement continue during the term of the management agreement and for a period of two years thereafter.

Our partner firms are primarily overseen by the principals who own the management company formed concurrently with the acquisition. Our operating subsidiary, the management company and the principals enter into a long-term management agreement pursuant to which the management company provides the personnel responsible for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the partner firm. The term of the management agreement is generally six years subject to automatic renewals for consecutive one-year terms, unless earlier terminated by either the management company or us in certain limited situations. Subject to applicable cure periods, we may terminate the management agreement upon the occurrence of an event of cause, which may include willful misconduct by the management company or any principal that is reasonably likely to result in a material adverse effect, the failure of the management company to comply with regulatory or other governmental compliance procedures or a material breach of the agreement by the management company or the principals. In some cases, we may have the right to terminate the agreement if any principal ceases to be involved on a full-time basis in the management of the management company or the performance of services under the agreement. Generally, the management company may terminate the management agreement upon a material breach of the agreement by us and the expiration of the applicable cure period.

This ownership and management structure allows the principals to maintain their entrepreneurial spirit through autonomous day-to-day decision making, while gaining access to our extensive resources and preserving the principals' long-term economic incentive to continue to grow the business. The management company structure provides both flexibility to us and stability to our partner firms by permitting the principals to continue to build equity value in the management company as the partner firm grows and to control their internal economics and succession plans within the management company.

The following table provides an illustrative example of our economics, including management fees earned by the management company, for periods of projected revenues, +10% growth in revenues and −10% growth in revenues. This example assumes (i) Target Earnings of $3.0 million; (ii) Base Earnings acquired of 60% of Target Earnings or $1.8 million; and (iii) a percentage of earnings in excess of Target Earnings retained by the management company of 40%.

	Projected Revenues	+10% Growth in Revenues	−10% Growth in Revenues
		(in thousands)	
New Partner Firm			
New partner firm revenues	$ 5,000	$ 5,500	$ 4,500
Less:			
Operating expenses (excluding management fees)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
EBPC	$ 3,000	$ 3,500	$ 2,500
Base Earnings to Focus Inc. (60%)	1,800	1,800	1,800
Management fees to management company (40%)	1,200	1,200	700
EBPC in excess of Target Earnings:			
To Focus Inc. (60%)	—	300	—
To management company as management fees (40%)	—	200	—
Focus Inc.			
Focus Inc. revenues	$ 5,000	$ 5,500	$ 4,500
Less:			
Operating expenses (excluding management fees)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Less:			
Management fees to management company	(1,200)	(1,400)	(700)
Operating income	$ 1,800	$ 2,100	$ 1,800

In certain circumstances, the structure of our relationship with partner firms may differ from the typical structure described above. In addition, we expect some differences in the structure of our future international acquisitions. For example, the structure of our ownership interests in non-U.S. partner firms may differ from the way in which we own our U.S. partner firms.

Acquisitions by Our Partner Firms

We are instrumental to, and support the acquisition of, wealth management practices and customer relationships by our partner firms to further expand their businesses. Partner firms pursue acquisitions for a variety of reasons, including geographic expansion, acquisition of new talent and/or specific expertise and succession planning. Acquisitions by our partner firms allow them to add new talent and services to better support their client base while simultaneously capturing synergies from the acquired businesses. We believe there are currently approximately 5,000 firms in the United States that are suitable targets for our partner firms. We have an experienced team of professionals with deep industry relationships to assist in identifying potential acquisition targets for our partner firms. Through our proprietary in-house sourcing effort, we frequently identify acquisition opportunities for our partner firms. Additionally, many of our partner firms are well known in the industry and have developed extensive relationships. In recent years, principals and employees of our partner firms have identified attractive merger candidates, and we believe this trend will continue as our partner firms continue to build scale.

In addition to sourcing opportunities, we are actively involved through each stage of the process to provide legal, financial, tax, compliance and operational expertise to guide our partner firms through the acquisition due diligence process and execution. We provide the funding for acquisitions in the same manner that a parent company would typically fund acquisitions by its subsidiaries.

Our partner firms typically acquire substantially all of the assets of a target firm for cash or a combination of cash and equity and the right to receive contingent consideration. In certain situations, when the acquisition involves a merger with a corporation, and the consideration includes our Class A common stock, Focus Inc. may purchase all of the equity of a target firm and then contribute the assets to our partner firm. In certain instances, our partner firms may acquire only the customer relationships. At the time a partner firm consummates an acquisition, we amend our management agreement with the partner firm to adjust Base Earnings and Target Earnings to reflect the projected post acquisition EBPC of the partner firm.

Our partner firms completed 17 transactions in 2018, 28 transactions in 2019 and 18 transactions in 2020, including four transactions completed by Connectus. With our approval and support, our partner firms may choose to merge with each other as well. Consolidation of our existing partner firms leads to efficiencies and incremental growth in our cash flows. Since January 2017, three partner firms have consummated mergers with other partner firms. In 2020, one of our partner firms also separated and spun out one of its offices into a new standalone partner firm.

Acquisitions Through Connectus

Connectus has wealth advisory subsidiaries in the United States, Australia and the United Kingdom. It was launched through a partner firm that joined us in 2007 and subsequently expanded in the United States and into Australia through the acquisition of four wealth management practices in 2020. In February 2021, Connectus completed its first acquisition in the United Kingdom. We expect that Connectus' international footprint will expand further. Connectus is designed for founders and teams of wealth management practices who want to continue managing their client relationships and maintaining their boutique cultures under their own brand names, while gaining the operational efficiencies of shared infrastructure and other services provided by Connectus. Connectus offers integrated technology, investment support and centralized services, including compliance, accounting and talent management. Connectus also provides marketing capabilities to support business expansion through lead generation and organic growth programs. Through us, Connectus advisers gain a strategic growth partner with specialized capabilities. They benefit from our global scale and extensive network of partner firms, continuity planning expertise and client solutions.

In connection with a typical Connectus acquisition, we enter into an acquisition agreement with the target firm and its selling principals pursuant to which Connectus purchases substantially all of the assets or equity of the target firm for cash. Because of Connectus' unique structure, Focus in most cases retains 100% of post-acquisition profitability and the selling principals and advisers of the target firm receive market-based compensation and growth-based economics generally based on the growth of revenues.

Lift Outs of Established Wealth Management Professionals

From time to time, through *Focus Independence*, we offer teams of wealth management professionals at traditional brokerage firms and wirehouses with attractive track records and books of business the opportunity to establish their own independent wealth management firm and ultimately join our partnership as a new partner firm. This program gives these professionals the opportunity to build a business largely unencumbered by the conflicts of interest they face at traditional brokerage firms and wirehouses and with more favorable economics. *Focus Independence* is a targeted approach to lift out teams of wealth management professionals from traditional brokerage firms and wirehouses with attractive track records and books of business and make them entrepreneurs within our partnership. The program has been successful, with the substantial majority of ultra-high net worth and high net worth clients retained by the newly formed partner firm. To date we have completed 14 acquisitions of new partner firms through *Focus Independence*.

We work with each team of wealth management professionals to establish a new RIA business and provide consultation as needed on virtually everything needed to transition to and operate the new RIA as a full-service firm, including technology, personnel and office space. With many teams, we enter into an option agreement, which provides us with the option to acquire substantially all of the assets of the RIA 12 to 13 months after the team's resignation date from the brokerage firm or wirehouse. The option agreement provides a purchase price formula, typically equal to a multiple of the portion of the new RIA's run-rate EBPC at the time of acquisition closing. The option agreement also establishes the portion of the purchase price to be paid in cash and equity. Transactions with teams where we do not enter into an option agreement may be structured more like a typical acquisition.

Our Partner Firms

Our partner firms provide comprehensive wealth management services to ultra-high net worth and high net worth individuals and families, as well as business entities, under a largely recurring, fee-based model. Our partner firms provide these services across a diverse range of investment styles, asset classes and clients. The substantial majority of our partner firms are RIAs, and certain of our partner firms also have affiliated broker-dealers and/or insurance brokers. Several of our partner firms and their principals have been recognized as leading wealth management firms and advisers by financial publications such as Barron's, The Financial Times and Forbes.

Our partner firms derive a substantial majority of their revenues from wealth management fees, which are comprised of fees earned from wealth management services, including investment advice, financial and tax planning, consulting, tax return preparation, family office services and other services. Fees are primarily based either on a contractual percentage of the client's assets based on the market value of the client's assets on the predetermined billing date, a flat fee, an hourly rate based on predetermined billing rates or a combination of such fees and are billed either in advance or arrears on a monthly, quarterly or semiannual basis. In certain cases, such wealth management fees may be subject to minimum fee levels depending on the services performed. We also generate other revenue from recordkeeping and administration service fees, commissions and distribution fees and outsourced services.

We currently have over 70 partner firms. All of our partner firm acquisitions have been paid for with cash or a combination of cash and equity and the right to receive contingent consideration. We have to date, with limited exceptions, acquired substantially all of the assets of the firms we choose to partner with and have assumed only post-closing contractual obligations, not any material existing liabilities.

The following is a list of our partner firms as of February 19, 2021:

	Partner Firm	Partner Firm Since	Joined through Focus Independence	Acquisition(s) Completed by Partner Firm
		2006		
1	StrategicPoint	January		
2	HoyleCohen	May		√
		2007		
3	Sentinel Benefits & Financial Group	January		√
4	Buckingham	February		√
5	Benefit Financial Services Group	March		√
6	JFS Wealth Advisors	August		√
7	Connectus Wealth Advisers (1)	September		√
8	GW & Wade	September		√
		2008		
9	Greystone	April		√
10	WESPAC	July		
		2009		
11	Joel Isaacson & Co.	November		
12	Coastal Bridge Advisors	December	√	√
		2010		
13	Pettinga	December		
		2011		
14	Sapient Private Wealth Management	September	√	√
15	The Colony Group	October		√
16	LVW Advisors	October	√	√
		2012		
17	Vestor Capital	October		√
18	Merriman	December		√
19	The Portfolio Strategy Group	December		
		2013		
20	LaFleur & Godfrey	August		√
21	Telemus Capital	August		√
		2014		
22	Summit Financial	April	√	√
23	Flynn Family Office	June		√
24	Gratus Capital	October		√
25	Strategic Wealth Partners	November		√
		2015		
26	IFAM Capital	February	√	
27	Dorchester Wealth Management	April		√
28	The Fiduciary Group	April		
29	Quadrant Private Wealth	July	√	√
30	Relative Value Partners	July		
31	Fort Pitt Capital Group	October		√
32	Patton Albertson Miller Group	October		√
		2016		
33	Douglas Lane & Associates	January		
34	Kovitz Investment Group Partners	January		√
35	Waddell & Associates	April		
36	Transform Wealth	April		√
37	GYL Financial Synergies	August	√	
38	XML Financial Group	October	√	√
		2017		
39	Crestwood Advisors	January		√
40	CFO4Life	February		√
41	One Charles Private Wealth	February	√	√
42	Bordeaux Wealth Advisors	March		
43	Gelfand, Rennert & Feldman	April		√
44	Lake Street Advisors	April		
45	Financial Professionals	May		
46	SCS Financial Services	July		√
47	Brownlie & Braden	July		
48	Eton Advisors	September		
		2018		
49	Cornerstone Wealth	January	√	
50	Fortem Financial	February	√	
51	Bartlett Wealth Management	April		√
52	Campbell Deegan Financial	April	√	
53	Nigro, Karlin, Segal, Feldstein & Bolno (NKSFB)	April		√
54	TrinityPoint Wealth	May	√	√
55	Asset Advisors Investment Management	July		
56	Edge Capital Group	August		
57	Vista Wealth Management	August		√
		2019		
58	Altman, Greenfield & Selvaggi	January		
59	Prime Quadrant	February		
60	Foster, Dykema & Cabot	March		
61	Escala Partners	April		
62	Sound View Wealth Advisors	April	√	
63	Williams Jones	August		
		2020		
64	Nexus Investment Management	February		
65	Mediq Financial Services	May		
66	TMD Wealth Management	October		√
67	InterOcean Capital	October		
68	Seasons of Advice	November		
69	CornerStone Partners	December		
70	Fairway Wealth Management	December		
71	Kavar Capital Partners	December		

(1) Atlas Private Wealth was the initial anchor firm of Connectus Wealth Advisors.

The following shows certain of the value-added services we have provided to our partner firms through February 19, 2021:

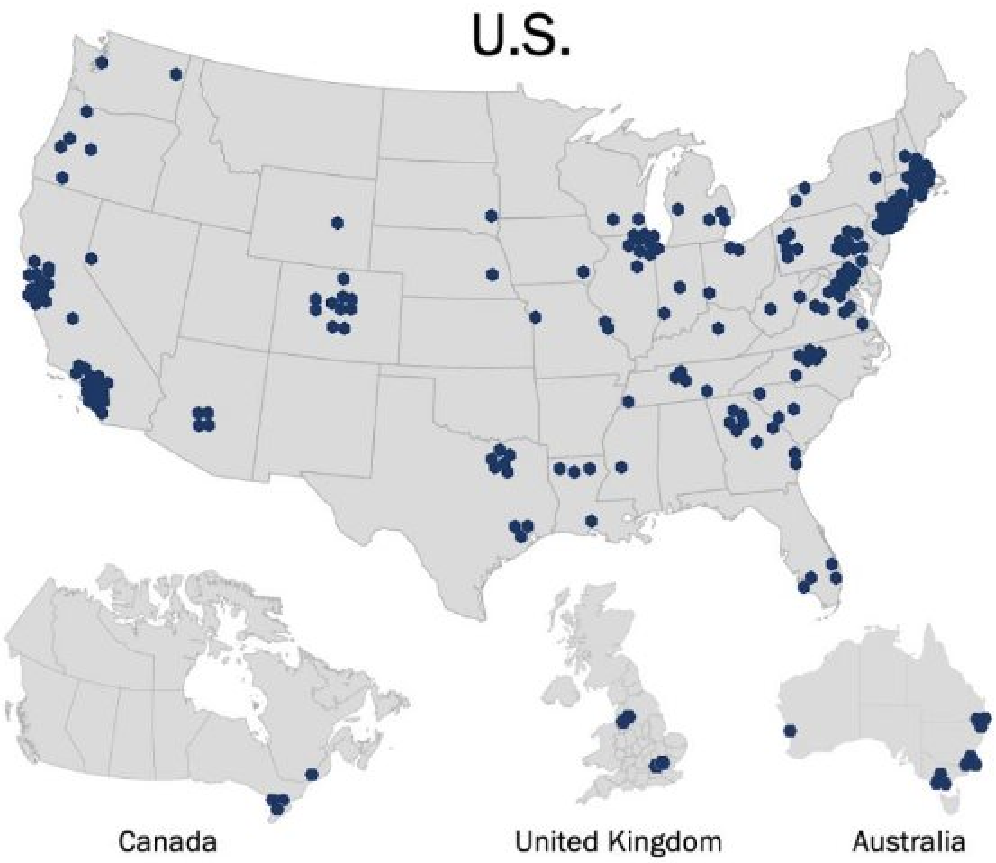
		Value-Added Services				
	Partner Firm	Marketing and Business Development	Operational and Technology Enhancements	Legal and Compliance Support	Talent Management	Succession Planning
1	StrategicPoint	√	√	√	√	√
2	HoyleCohen	√	√	√	√	√
3	Sentinel Benefits & Financial Group	√	√	√	√	√
4	Buckingham	√	√	√	√	√
5	Benefit Financial Services Group	√	√	√	√	√
6	JFS Wealth Advisors	√	√	√	√	√
7	Connectus Wealth Advisers (1)	√	√	√	√	√
8	GW & Wade	√	√	√	√	√
9	Greystone		√	√	√	√
10	WESPAC		√	√	√	√
11	Joel Isaacson & Co.	√	√	√	√	√
12	Coastal Bridge Advisors	√	√	√	√	√
13	Pettinga	√	√	√	√	√
14	Sapient Private Wealth Management	√	√	√	√	√
15	The Colony Group	√	√	√	√	√
16	LVW Advisors	√	√	√	√	√
17	Vestor Capital	√	√	√	√	√
18	Merriman	√	√	√	√	√
19	The Portfolio Strategy Group	√	√	√	√	
20	LaFleur & Godfrey	√	√	√	√	√
21	Telemus Capital	√	√	√	√	√
22	Summit Financial	√	√	√	√	√
23	Flynn Family Office		√	√	√	
24	Gratus Capital	√	√	√	√	√
25	Strategic Wealth Partners	√	√	√	√	√
26	IFAM Capital	√	√	√	√	√
27	Dorchester Wealth Management	√	√	√	√	√
28	The Fiduciary Group	√	√	√	√	√
29	Quadrant Private Wealth	√	√	√	√	√
30	Relative Value Partners	√	√	√	√	√
31	Fort Pitt Capital Group	√	√	√	√	
32	Patton Albertson Miller Group	√	√	√	√	√
33	Douglas Lane & Associates	√	√	√	√	√
34	Kovitz Investment Group Partners	√	√	√	√	√
35	Waddell & Associates	√	√	√	√	√
36	Transform Wealth	√	√	√	√	√
37	GYL Financial Synergies	√	√	√	√	√
38	XML Financial Group	√	√	√	√	√
39	Crestwood Advisors	√		√	√	√
40	CFO4Life	√	√	√	√	√
41	One Charles Private Wealth	√	√	√	√	√
42	Bordeaux Wealth Advisors	√	√	√	√	√
43	Gelfand, Rennert & Feldman	√	√	√	√	√
44	Lake Street Advisors	√	√	√	√	√
45	Financial Professionals	√	√	√	√	
46	SCS Financial Services	√	√	√	√	√
47	Brownlie & Braden	√	√	√	√	√
48	Eton Advisors	√	√	√	√	√
49	Cornerstone Wealth	√	√	√	√	√
50	Fortem Financial	√	√	√	√	
51	Bartlett Wealth Management	√	√	√	√	√
52	Campbell Deegan Financial			√	√	
53	Nigro, Karlin, Segal, Feldstein, & Bolno (NKSFB)	√	√	√	√	√
54	TrinityPoint Wealth	√	√	√	√	√
55	Asset Advisors Investment Management	√	√	√	√	
56	Edge Capital Group	√	√	√	√	
57	Vista Wealth Management	√	√	√	√	
58	Altman, Greenfield & Selvaggi	√	√	√	√	
59	Prime Quadrant	√	√	√	√	
60	Foster, Dykema & Cabot	√	√	√	√	
61	Escala Partners	√	√	√	√	
62	Sound View Wealth Advisors	√	√	√		
63	Williams Jones		√	√	√	
64	Nexus Investment Management			√		
65	Mediq Financial Services			√		
66	TMD Wealth Management			√		
67	InterOcean Capital			√		
68	Seasons of Advice			√		
69	CornerStone Partners			√		
70	Fairway Wealth Management		√	√		
71	Kavar Capital Partners		√	√		

(1) Atlas Private Wealth was the initial anchor firm of Connectus Wealth Advisors.

Our partner firms are primarily located in the United States. In addition, we have three partner firms, Escala Partners, Financial Professionals and MEDIQ Financial Services, in Australia, three partner firms, Dorchester Wealth Management, Prime Quadrant and Nexus Investment Management, in Canada and one partner firm, Greystone, in the United Kingdom. In addition, our partner firm Connectus has locations in Australia, the United Kingdom and the United States. The following table shows our domestic and international revenues for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2018		2019		2020	
	(dollars in thousands)					
Domestic revenue	$ 889,166	97.6 %	$ 1,170,169	96.0 %	$ 1,291,630	94.9 %
International revenue	21,714	2.4 %	48,172	4.0 %	69,689	5.1 %
Total revenue	$ 910,880	100.0 %	$ 1,218,341	100.0 %	$ 1,361,319	100.0 %

The maps below show the locations of our partner firms as of February 19, 2021. The majority of our partner firms operate multiple offices and in multiple states.



Upon joining our partnership, each partner firm transitions its operations to our common general ledger, payroll and cash management systems. Our common general ledger system provides us access to financial information of each partner firm and is designed to accommodate the varied needs of each individual business. We control payroll and payment of management fees for partner firms through a common disbursement process. The common payroll system allows us to effectively monitor compensation, new hires, terminations and other personnel changes. We employ a cash management system under which cash held by partner firms above a threshold is transferred into our centralized accounts. The cash management system enables us to control and secure our cash flow and more efficiently monitor partner firm earnings and financial position.

We and our partner firms devote substantial time and effort to remaining current on, and addressing, regulatory and compliance matters. Each of our registered partner firms has its own chief compliance officer and has established a compliance program to help detect and prevent compliance violations.

While the chief compliance officers at our partner firms are principally responsible for maintaining their respective compliance programs and for tailoring them to the specifics of their partner firms' businesses, we have an experienced team of legal professionals in place at the holding company to support our partner firms in fulfilling their regulatory responsibilities by providing additional guidance and expertise. We collaborate with each of our partner firms in its completion of an annual compliance risk assessment, which is conducted by an outside law firm or a compliance consulting firm. We also engage third-party firms to conduct periodic cybersecurity audits and help coordinate completion of certain other employee training. We also monitor how our partner firms address risk assessment recommendations and regulatory exam findings. We also work with our partner firms to assist them in identifying qualified legal and compliance advisers by leveraging our extensive relationships.

Competition

The wealth management industry is very competitive. We compete with a broad range of wealth management firms, including public and privately held investment advisers, traditional brokerage firms and wirehouses, firms associated with securities broker-dealers, financial institutions, private equity firms and insurance companies. We believe that important factors affecting our partner firms' ability to compete for clients include the ability to attract and retain key wealth management professionals, investment performance, wealth management fee rates, the quality of services provided to clients, the depth and continuity of client relationships, adherence to the fiduciary standard and reputation.

We strategically built a leading partnership of independent, fiduciary wealth management firms led by entrepreneurs through a unique, disciplined and proven acquisition strategy. Our differentiated partnership model has allowed us to grow and enhance our leadership position in the wealth management industry. As we continue our growth strategy of acquiring high-quality partner firms, we believe that important factors affecting our ability to compete for future acquisitions include:

- the degree to which target wealth management firms view our partnership model as preferable, financially and operationally or otherwise, to acquisition or other arrangements offered by other potential purchasers;

- the reputation and performance of our existing and future partner firms, by which target wealth management firms may judge us and our future prospects; and

- the quality and breadth of our value-added services.

Human Capital

As of December 31, 2020, we had over 3,600 employees, 81 of whom were employed at the holding company. Additionally, as of December 31, 2020, there were over 550 management company principals that oversaw partner firms and were not our employees.

People are the key to our business, and we are guided in our human capital initiatives, as in all of our efforts, by our culture which we conscientiously work to foster. We are committed to developing the following four fundamental behaviors and skills to further our mission to be the globally recognized leader in independent fiduciary financial advice: Be Entrepreneurial; Be Collaborative; Be Curious; and Be Professional. We seek to develop and reinforce these behaviors and skills through frequent on-site and off-site training sessions, programs and presentations, and how we work with one another every day.

We recognize that the diversity of our employees, including our partner firms, is a tremendous asset, and are firmly committed to providing equal opportunity in all aspects of employment in order to attract, retain and develop human capital.

Accordingly, we will not tolerate any discrimination, abuse or harassment of any kind. Our non-harassment policy details its commitment to providing equal employment opportunities and a workplace that is respectful, productive, and free from unlawful discrimination, abuse or harassment, including sexual harassment. This policy, which is included in our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and our Employee Handbook, outlines clear procedures for reporting and responding to issues of concern.

We are committed to ensuring a healthy and safe environment and the wellness of our employees and this is exhibited through a number of wellness, training and other programs.

We also conduct regular assessments of our compensation and benefit practices and pay levels to help ensure that employees are compensated fairly and competitively.

For additional information on our human capital programs and initiatives, please see our "Policy on Human Rights, Human Capital Development and Information Protection" available in the Sustainability section of the Investor Relations page of our website.

Trademarks

We own many registered trademarks and service marks. We believe the Focus Financial Partners name and the many distinctive marks associated with it are of significant value and are very important to our business. Accordingly, as a general policy, we monitor the use of our marks and vigorously oppose any unauthorized use of them.

We register some of our copyrighted material and otherwise rely on common law protection of our copyrighted materials, but these are not material to our business.

Available Information

We are required to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and certain other information with the SEC. The SEC maintains a website at www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC. Any documents filed by us with the SEC, including this Annual Report, can be downloaded from the SEC's website.

We also make available free of charge through our website, www.focusfinancialpartners.com, electronic copies of certain documents that we file with the SEC, including our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC.

Regulatory Environment

Existing Regulation

Most of our partner firms are subject to extensive regulation in the United States. In addition, some of our partner firms are subject to extensive regulation in Australia, Canada and the United Kingdom, as applicable. In the United States, our wealth management partner firms are subject to regulation primarily at the federal level, including regulation by the SEC under the Advisers Act, by the U.S. Department of Labor (the "DOL") under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), and by the SEC and the Financial Industry Regulatory

Authority ("FINRA") for our partner firm subsidiaries that are broker-dealers. Our partner firms may also be subject to regulation by state regulators for insurance and several other aspects of our partner firms' activities. Outside of the United States, Escala, Financial Professionals and MEDIQ are primarily regulated by the Australian Securities & Investments Commission ("ASIC"); Dorchester, Prime Quadrant and Nexus Investment Management are primarily regulated by the securities regulators of Canada's provinces; and Greystone is primarily regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority in the United Kingdom. Connectus' operations are regulated by the U.S., U.K. and Australia regulators mentioned above.

Our U.S. based partner firms that are investment advisers are registered with the SEC under the Advisers Act. The Advisers Act imposes numerous obligations on RIAs, including fiduciary duties, compliance and disclosure obligations, recordkeeping requirements and operational requirements. Certain of our partner firms sponsor unregistered and registered funds in the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions. These activities subject those partner firms to additional regulatory requirements in those jurisdictions. In addition, many state securities commissions impose filing requirements on investment advisers that operate or have places of business in their states. Similarly, many states require certain client facing employees of RIAs and FINRA-registered broker-dealers to become state-licensed.

Certain of our partner firms have affiliated SEC-registered broker-dealers for the purpose of distributing funds or other securities products or facilitating securities transactions. Broker-dealers and their personnel are regulated, to a large extent, by the SEC and self-regulatory organizations, principally FINRA. In addition, state regulators have supervisory authority over broker-dealer activities conducted in their states. Broker-dealers are subject to regulations which cover virtually all aspects of their business, including sales practices, trading practices, use and safekeeping of clients' funds and securities, recordkeeping and the conduct of directors, officers, employees and representatives. Broker-dealers are also subject to net capital rules that mandate that they maintain certain levels of capital. Certain partner firms have employees who are registered representatives with either affiliated or unaffiliated broker-dealers.

Certain of our partner firms have licensed insurance affiliates. State insurance laws grant state insurance regulators broad administrative powers. These supervisory agencies regulate many aspects of the insurance business, including the licensing of insurance brokers and agents and other insurance intermediaries, and trade practices such as marketing, advertising and compensation arrangements entered into by insurance brokers and agents.

Our partner firms are also subject to regulation by the DOL under ERISA and related regulations with respect to investment advisory and management services provided to participants in retirement plans covered by ERISA and subject to regulation by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") with respect to individual retirement accounts ("IRAs") pursuant to comparable provisions within the Internal Revenue Code ("IRC"). Among other requirements, ERISA and the IRC imposes duties on persons who are fiduciaries under ERISA and the IRC, respectively, and prohibit certain transactions involving related parties.

Additionally, we and our partner firms are subject to various state, federal and international data privacy and cybersecurity laws designed to protect client and employee personally identifiable information. These laws and regulations are increasing in complexity and number, which has resulted in greater compliance risk and cost for us. The unauthorized access, use, theft or destruction of client or employee personal, financial or other data could expose us to potential financial penalties and legal liability.

Additional Regulatory Reform

Our partner firms are subject to the numerous regulatory reform initiatives in the United States and in international jurisdictions where they operate. New laws or regulations, or changes in enforcement of existing laws or regulations, could have a material and adverse impact on the scope or profitability of our partner firms' business activities or require us and/or our partner firms to change business practices and incur additional costs as well as potential reputational harm.

As examples, on June 5, 2019, the SEC adopted a package of rulemakings and interpretations that imposed a best interest standard of conduct for broker-dealers, required investment advisers and broker-dealers to deliver short-form disclosure documents to retail investors and clarified the SEC's views on the fiduciary duty that investment advisers owe to their clients. These rules went effective on September 10, 2019. Our partner firms developed the required short form disclosure documents.

On December 15, 2020, DOL adopted a new prohibited transaction exemption that is broadly aligned with the SEC's rulemaking regarding conduct standards for broker-dealers and investment advisers. The new exemption went into effect on February 16, 2021. Among other things, the new DOL exemption clarified when advice regarding rollovers from ERISA plans could be considered fiduciary advice and is generally consistent with the SEC's position on that issue.

On December 22, 2020, the SEC announced it had finalized reforms under the Investment Advisers Act regarding investment adviser advertisements and payments to solicitors. These new rules will replace the current advertising rule's broad prohibitions and limitations with principles-based regulation. The new rules also clarify that both cash and non-cash compensation paid to solicitors qualify as compensation for referrals. While initially the impact of these rules appears positive for the business of our partner firms, the ultimate impact will be uncertain until after the compliance date for these rules.

In 2019, a Royal Commission in Australia issued recommendations following a lengthy inquiry into misconduct in the banking, superannuation and financial services industry. Many of those recommendations have now become law, with various regulations scheduled to go into effect throughout 2021. Among other things, these regulations may restrict or prevent product issuers from remunerating financial advisory firms who recommend their products to advisory clients. Additionally, the Australian government will soon concentrate the regulation of financial advisers in the hands of the Australian Securities and Investments Commission following the decommissioning of other regulatory bodies. Some of the regulations include a repeal of carve-outs and grandfathering of certain conflicted remuneration prohibitions.

In December 2019, the Canadian Securities Administrators adopted amendments to National Instrument 31-103 and its related Companion Policy which will impose new heightened requirements on our Canadian partner firms with respect to conflicts of interest, know your client, know your product and suitability obligations. Certain of the approved amendments are in effect already, while the remainder are expected to go into effect in 2021.

In addition, in December 2019, our U.K. wealth management partner firm became subject to the new Senior Managers and Certification Regime which provides for additional firm and individual responsibilities and enhanced oversight by the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority.

Of the many data privacy and cybersecurity laws being enacted or considered, the California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA") became effective on January 1, 2020. The CCPA requires certain partner firms to review and enhance their governance regarding the collection and categorizing of certain personal information. They were also required to develop procedures to respond to consumer and employee requests to be informed of their personal information that is collected and to have such information deleted if desired, among other elements. In September 2020, California extended until January 1, 2022 the exemption from the CCPA for information collected by businesses about employees. Further, in November 2020, California voters approved the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA"), which, among other things, expands California residents' rights over the processing of their personal information and creates a dedicated privacy protection agency. The CPRA will become effective on January 1, 2023. Additionally, our U.K. based partner firms are subject to the U.K. Data Protection Act 2018 ("DPA") which became effective on May 23, 2018 and the U.K. General Data Protection Regulation ("U.K. GDPR"), which became effective on January 1, 2021. The DPA and U.K. GDPR require these partner firms to enhance (over standards applying prior to May 2018) their governance regarding the collection, sharing and use of personal information. For example, specific disclosures are required about how personal information is collected, shared and used, affected individuals are given certain rights to control use of their personal information, and standards are set out relating to data transfers and the security of personal information.

In addition, financial regulators are increasing their enforcement and examination attention across a wide range of activities and business practices, including disclosure, conflicts of interest, cybersecurity, business continuity and succession planning. Such enhanced scrutiny may increase the likelihood of enforcement actions or violation findings, or cause us or our partner firms to change business practices or incur additional costs. It is also not possible to predict how such changes may impact the businesses of our competitors and the competitive dynamics of the industry.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

You should carefully consider the information in this Annual Report and the following risks. Our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected by any of these risks. The risks described below are not the only ones facing us. Additional risks not presently known to us or which we consider immaterial also may adversely affect us.

Risks Related to Capital Markets and Competition

Our financial results largely depend on wealth management fees received by our partner firms, which are impacted by market fluctuations.

The substantial majority of our revenues are derived from the wealth management fees charged by our partner firms for providing clients with investment advice, financial and tax planning, consulting, tax return preparation, family office services and other services. A material portion of these wealth management fees are calculated based on a contractual percentage of the client's assets. Wealth management fees may be adversely affected by prolonged declines in the capital markets because assets of clients may decline and clients may reduce or eliminate the amount of their assets with respect to which our partner firms provide advice, which in turn could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Our partner firms may not be able to maintain their current wealth management fee structure.

Our partner firms may not be able to maintain their current wealth management fee structure for any number of reasons, including as a result of poor investment performance, competitive pressures or changes in their mix of wealth management services. In order to maintain their fee structure in a competitive environment, our partner firms must be able to continue to provide clients with services that their clients believe justify their fees. Any decline in fee rates could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

The wealth management industry is very competitive.

We compete for acquisition opportunities and our partner firms compete for clients, advisers and other personnel with a broad range of wealth management firms, including public and privately held investment advisers, firms associated with securities broker-dealers, financial institutions, private equity firms and insurance companies, many of whom have greater resources than we do. The wealth management industry is very competitive, with competition based on a variety of factors, including the ability to attract and retain key wealth management professionals, investment performance, wealth management fee rates, the quality of services provided to clients, the depth and continuity of client relationships and adherence to the fiduciary standard and reputation. A number of factors, including the following, serve to increase the competitive risks of our partner firms: (i) many competitors have greater financial, technical, marketing, name recognition and other resources and more personnel than our partner firms do, (ii) potential competitors have a relatively low cost of entering the wealth management industry, (iii) some competitors may invest according to different investment styles or in alternative asset classes that the markets may perceive as more attractive than the investment strategies our partner firms offer, (iv) some competitors charge lower fees for their wealth management services than our partner firms do and (v) some competitors may be able to engage in more widespread marketing activities or may have access to products and services to which our partner firms do not. If we are unable to compete effectively, our results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Risks Related to Our Operations

Our clients can terminate their client service contracts at any time.

Our clients can generally terminate their client service contracts with us at any time. We cannot be certain that we will be able to retain our existing clients or attract new clients, and these client service contracts and client relationships may be terminated or not renewed for any number of reasons. In particular, poor wealth management service or performance of the investment strategies that our partner firms recommend relative to the performance of other wealth management firms could result in the loss of accounts.

Our results of operations could be adversely affected if we are unable to facilitate smooth succession planning.

We cannot predict with certainty how long the principals or employees of our partner firms will continue working, and upon the retirement or exit of a principal or employee, a partner firm’s business may be adversely affected. If we are not successful in facilitating succession planning of our partner firms, our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Our business and the businesses of our partner firms are heavily dependent on our reputations.

Our business depends on earning and maintaining the trust and confidence of our partner firms and the clients of our partner firms. Our reputation is critical to our business and is vulnerable to threats that may be difficult or impossible to control and costly or impossible to remediate. For example, failure to comply with applicable laws, rules or regulations, errors in our public reports or litigation or the publicity surrounding these events, even if satisfactorily addressed, could adversely impact our reputation, our relationships with our partner firms and the clients of our partner firms and our ability to negotiate acquisitions and partner firm-level acquisitions with wealth management firms, as well as adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our reliance on our partner firms to report their results to us may make it difficult to respond quickly to negative business developments.

We rely on our partner firms to report their results to us on a monthly basis. We have implemented common general ledger, payroll and cash management systems that allow us to monitor the financial performance and overall operations of our partner firms. However, if our partner firms delay reporting results or informing us of negative business developments, we may not be able to address the situation on a timely basis, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Our controls and procedures may fail or be circumvented, our risk management policies and procedures may be inadequate and operational risks could adversely affect our reputation and financial condition.

We and our partner firms have adopted various controls, procedures, policies and systems to monitor and manage risk in our business. Some of our risk evaluation methods depend upon information provided by our partner firms and others and public information regarding markets, clients or other matters. In some cases, however, that information may not be accurate, complete or up-to-date. While we currently believe that our operational controls are effective, we cannot provide assurance that those controls, procedures, policies and systems will always be adequate to identify and manage the internal and external risks in our business in a timely manner. Furthermore, we may have errors in our business processes or fail to implement proper procedures in operating our business, which may expose us to risk of financial loss. We are also subject to the risk that our employees or contractors, the employees or contractors of our partner firms or other third parties may deliberately seek to circumvent established controls to commit fraud or act in ways that are inconsistent with our and our partner firms’ controls, policies and procedures. The financial and reputational impact of control failures could be significant.

The potential for human error in connection with the operational systems of Focus Inc. or its partner firms could disrupt operations, cause losses or lead to regulatory fines.

The operations of Focus Inc. and its partner firms are dependent on its employees and principals. From time-to-time, employees or principals may make mistakes that are not always immediately detected by systems and controls and policies and procedures intended to prevent and detect such errors. These can include calculation errors, errors in inputting orders, errors in software implementation, failure to ensure data security, follow processes, patch systems or report issues, follow regulations or internal compliance procedures or errors in judgment. Human errors, even if promptly discovered and remediated, may disrupt operations or result in regulatory fines or sanctions, breach of client contracts, reputational harm or legal liability, which, in turn, may adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Failure to maintain and properly safeguard an adequate technology infrastructure and to protect against cyber-attacks may limit our growth, result in losses or disrupt our business.

Our business is reliant upon financial, accounting and technology systems and networks to process, transmit and store information, including sensitive client and proprietary information, and to conduct many business activities and transactions with clients, advisers, vendors and other third parties. The failure to implement, maintain and safeguard an infrastructure commensurate with the size and scope of our business could impede our productivity and growth, which could adversely impact our results of operations and financial condition. Further, we rely heavily on third parties for certain aspects of our business, including financial intermediaries and technology infrastructure and service providers, and these parties are also susceptible to similar risks.

Although we and our partner firms take protective measures and endeavor to modify them as circumstances warrant, our computer systems, software, networks and mobile devices, and those of third parties on whom we rely, have been subject to and may in the future be vulnerable to cyber-attacks, breaches, unauthorized access, theft, including wire and check fraud, misuse, computer viruses or other malicious code and other events that could have a security impact. Further, our back-up procedures, cyber defenses and capabilities in the event of a failure, interruption or breach of security may not be adequate. If any such events occur, it could jeopardize our, as well as our clients', employees' or counterparties' confidential, proprietary and other sensitive information processed and stored in, and transmitted through, our or third-party computer systems, networks and mobile devices or otherwise cause interruptions or malfunctions in our, as well as our clients', employees' or counterparties' operations. Despite our efforts to ensure the integrity of our systems and networks, it is possible that we may not be able to anticipate or to implement effective preventive measures against all threats, especially because the techniques used change frequently and can originate from a wide variety of sources. As a result, we could experience business disruptions, significant losses, increased costs, reputational harm, regulatory actions or legal liability, any of which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. We may in the future be required to spend significant additional resources to modify existing protective measures or to investigate and remediate vulnerabilities or other exposures, including hiring third-party technology service providers and additional information technology staff. Additionally, we may be subject to litigation and financial losses that are either not insured against fully or not fully covered through any insurance that we maintain.

Focus and its partner firms are dependent on a number of key vendors.

Focus and its partner firms depend on a number of key vendors for various accounting, custody, brokerage and trading, software and technology systems and other operational needs ("Key Vendors"). Moreover, while Focus and its partner firms perform diligence on its Key Vendors in an effort to ensure they operate in accordance with expectations, to the extent any significant deficiencies are uncovered, there may be few, or no, alternative vendors available. In addition, Focus or its partner firms may from time to time transfer key contracts from one vendor to another. Key contract transfers may be costly and complex, and expose Focus or its partner firms to heightened operational risks. Any failure to mitigate such risks could result in reputational harm, as well as financial losses to Focus or its partner firms.

The duration of the novel coronavirus ("Covid-19") outbreak and its ultimate impact on our business remains uncertain.

The transmission of Covid-19 and efforts to contain its spread have resulted in border closings and other travel restrictions and disruptions, disruptions to business operations, supply chains and customer activity, event cancellations and restrictions, service cancellations and reductions, significant challenges in the healthcare industry and quarantines. These impacts and the uncertainty around the future impact of Covid-19, including the extent and duration of the impact on economies around the world, have caused significant volatility in the U.S and global financial markets, which are expected to impact our partner firms' investment strategies and the wealth management fee revenues of our partner firms.

Our market correlated revenues for subsequent periods could be impacted by any negative effects of Covid-19 on the financial markets. Additionally, the cancellation of events and the general slowdown of other entertainment activities have impacted and are expected to continue to impact a portion of our non-market correlated revenues that are derived from family office type services for clients in the entertainment industry and relate to live events. We anticipate that the ongoing cancellations of live events and slowdown of other entertainment activities will persist in 2021. Furthermore, the effects of Covid-19 may impact the timing and our ability to pursue and make future acquisitions.

Although currently there has been no significant impact, the Covid-19 outbreak, and future pandemics, could negatively affect Key Vendors which we and our partner firms rely on, and could otherwise disrupt the ability of our Key Vendors to perform essential tasks.

Risks Related to Our Partnership Model and Growth Strategy

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to make successful acquisitions.

Our continued success will depend, in part, upon our ability to find suitable firms to acquire, either directly or on behalf of our existing partner firms, our ability to acquire such firms on acceptable terms and our ability to raise the capital necessary to finance such transactions. We compete with banks, outsourced service providers, private equity firms and other wealth management and advisory firms to acquire high-quality wealth management firms. Some of our competitors may be able to outbid us for these acquisition targets. If we identify suitable acquisition targets, we may not be able to complete any such acquisition on terms that are commercially acceptable to us. If we are not successful in acquiring suitable acquisition candidates, it may have an adverse effect on our business and on our earnings and revenue growth.

Acquired businesses may not perform as expected and our due diligence process might not uncover all risk or liabilities.

Acquisitions involve a number of risks, including the following, any of which could have an adverse effect on our partner firms' and our earnings and revenue growth: (i) incurring costs in excess of, or achieving synergies less than, what we anticipated; (ii) potential loss of key wealth management professionals or other team members of the predecessor firm; (iii) inability to generate sufficient revenue to offset transaction costs; (iv) inability to retain clients following an acquisition; (v) incurring expenses associated with the amortization or impairment of intangible assets, particularly for goodwill and other intangible assets; and (vi) payment of more than fair market value for the assets of the partner firm.

While we intend that our completed acquisitions will improve profitability, past or future acquisitions may not be accretive to earnings or otherwise meet operational or strategic expectations. The failure of any partner firm to perform as expected after acquisition may have an adverse effect on our earnings and revenue growth.

In connection with our acquisitions, we conduct due diligence that we deem reasonable and appropriate based on the facts and circumstances applicable to such transactions. Despite our efforts, due diligence might not reveal all issues and existing and potential liabilities at a given firm.

Contingent consideration payments could result in a higher than expected impact on our future earnings.

Our acquisition structures typically include contingent consideration paid to the sellers upon the achievement of specified financial thresholds. The contingent consideration for acquisitions of new partner firms is typically paid upon the satisfaction of specified growth thresholds typically over a six-year period, and for acquisitions made by our partner firms, upon the satisfaction of thresholds tied to revenue as adjusted for certain criteria or other operating metrics based on the retention or growth of the business acquired. These arrangements may result in the payment of additional purchase price consideration to the sellers for periods following the closing of an acquisition and payments may occur in periods subsequent to the periods in which the additional earnings or other specified financial thresholds are achieved.

We may incur debt, issue additional equity or use cash on hand to pay for future acquisitions, each of which could adversely affect our financial condition or the market price of our Class A common stock. Additionally, difficulty in obtaining debt, issuing equity or generating cash flow could affect our growth and financial condition and the market price of our Class A common stock.

We will finance future acquisitions through debt financing, including significant draws on our first lien revolving credit facility (the "First Lien Revolver"), issuance of additional term debt, the issuance of equity securities, the use of existing cash or cash equivalents or any combination of the foregoing. Acquisitions financed with debt could require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow to principal and interest payments. Acquisitions financed with the issuance of our equity securities would be dilutive to the share value and voting power of our existing Class A common stock, which could affect the market price of our Class A common stock. Future acquisitions financed with our own cash could deplete the cash and working capital available to fund our operations adequately. Difficulty borrowing funds, selling securities or generating sufficient cash from operations to finance our activities may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

The growth of Connectus may create unique challenges and risks.

In 2020, our partner firm Connectus completed acquisitions of wealth management firms and intends to acquire additional wealth management firms in the future. Connectus is different from our other partner firms in that we have a greater degree of management control over areas other than client service and investment operations. Additionally, Connectus is designed to offer integrated technology, investment support, regulatory compliance support and other centralized services on a countrywide basis. If these centralized services are not adequate, or other unanticipated issues with Connectus arise as it grows, such as inability to find a sufficient number of firms to merge into Connectus or integrate them effectively, then our reputation and our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely impacted.

The success of Focus Independence depends upon our ability to lift out teams of wealth management professionals from traditional brokerages and wirehouses.

Our ability to lift out teams of wealth management professionals from traditional brokerages and wirehouses depends on our ability to offer more favorable opportunities than those provided by their current employers, many of which have substantially greater financial resources and may be able to entice their employees to stay. If we are not successful in attracting and lifting out suitable wealth management professionals for our *Focus Independence* program, it may have an adverse effect on the growth of our revenues and earnings.

We may face operational risks associated with expanding internationally.

Our business strategy includes expanding our presence in non-U.S. markets through acquisitions. This strategy presents a number of risks, including: (i) greater difficulties in supporting, or the need to hire additional personnel to support, the operations of foreign partner firms, (ii) language and cultural differences, (iii) unfavorable fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, (iv) higher operating costs, (v) unexpected changes in wealth management policies and other regulatory requirements, (vi) adverse tax consequences and (vii) more complex acquisition structures. If our international business increases relative to our total business, these factors could have a more pronounced effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Business Model and Key Professionals

Our partner firms' autonomy limits our ability to alter their management practices and policies, and our dependence on the principals who manage the businesses of our partner firms may have an adverse effect on our business.

Under the management agreements between our partner firms and the management companies formed by the principals, the management companies provide the personnel who manage the partner firm's day-to-day operations and oversee the provision of wealth management and other financial services, the implementation of employment policies, the negotiation, execution and delivery of contracts in connection with the management and operation of the partner firm's business in the ordinary course and the implementation of policies and procedures to ensure compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations. Such individuals also maintain the primary relationships with clients and vendors. As a consequence, we are exposed to losses resulting from day-to-day decisions of the principals who manage our partner firm, and our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected by problems stemming from the day-to-day operations of a partner firm, where weaknesses or failures in internal processes or systems could lead to a disruption of the partner firm's operations, liability to its clients or exposure to disciplinary action. Unsatisfactory performance by the principals could also hinder the partner firms' ability to grow and could have an adverse effect on our business. Further, there is a risk of reputational harm to us if any of our partner firms, among other things, have engaged in, or in the future were to engage in, poor or non-compliant business practices or were to experience adverse results.

We rely on our key personnel and principals.

We depend on the efforts of our executive officers, other management team members, employees and principals. Our executive officers, in particular, play an important role in the stability and growth of our business, including the growth and stability of existing partner firms and in identifying potential acquisition opportunities for us. However, there is no guarantee that these officers will remain with us. In addition, our partner firms depend heavily on the services of key principals, who in many cases have managed their predecessor firms for many years. Although we use a combination of economic incentives, transfer restrictions and non-solicitation and non-competition agreements in an effort to retain key management personnel, there is no guarantee that these principals will remain with the respective partner firms. The loss of key management personnel at our partner firms could have an adverse impact on our business.

If a management company terminates its management agreement with us, our financial condition and results could be negatively affected.

At the time of the acquisition of a partner firm, we enter into a management agreement with the management company that is substantially owned by the selling principals. Pursuant to the management agreement, the management company provides the personnel who conduct the day to day management and operation of the partner firm. These management agreements can be terminated by the management company at the end of the initial term, which is typically six years. Termination of a management agreement could lead to a disruption of the partner firm's operations, which could negatively affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Our partner firms may be unable to attract, develop and retain talented wealth management professionals.

Attracting, developing and retaining talented wealth management and other financial services professionals are essential components of the business strategy of our partner firms. To do so, it is critical that they continue to foster an environment and provide compensation that is attractive for their existing and prospective wealth management professionals. If they are unsuccessful in maintaining such an environment (for instance, because of changes in management structure, corporate culture or corporate governance arrangements) or compensation levels for any reason, their existing wealth management professionals may leave the firm or fail to produce their best work on a consistent, long-term basis and/or our partner firms may be unsuccessful in attracting talented new wealth management professionals, any of which could negatively impact their financial results and our ability to grow and may have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Structure

Focus Inc. is dependent upon distributions from Focus LLC. Additionally, to the extent Focus Inc. receives distributions in excess of its tax liabilities and other obligations and retains such excess cash, the unitholders of Focus LLC would benefit from such accumulated cash balances if they exercise their exchange right.

Focus Inc. is a holding company and its most significant asset is its equity interest in Focus LLC. Focus Inc. has no independent means of generating revenue. To the extent Focus LLC has available cash and subject to the terms of Focus LLC's credit agreements and any other debt instruments, we have caused and intend to continue to cause Focus LLC to make (i) generally pro rata distributions to its unitholders, including Focus Inc., in an amount generally intended to allow such unitholders to satisfy their respective income tax liabilities with respect to their allocable share of the income of Focus LLC, based on certain assumptions and conventions (and actual liability in the case of Focus Inc.), and to allow Focus Inc. to make payments under its three and any subsequent tax receivable agreements ("Tax Receivable Agreements"), and (ii) non pro rata distributions to Focus Inc. in an amount at least sufficient to reimburse Focus Inc. for its corporate and other overhead expenses. We are limited, however, in our ability to cause Focus LLC and its subsidiaries to make these and other distributions to Focus Inc. due to the restrictions under our credit facilities entered into in July 2017, as amended (collectively, the "Credit Facility"). Funds used by Focus LLC to satisfy its distribution obligations will not be available for reinvestment in our business. To the extent that Focus Inc. needs funds and Focus LLC or its subsidiaries are restricted from making such distributions under applicable law or regulation or under the terms of their financing arrangements or are otherwise unable to provide such funds, Focus Inc.'s liquidity and financial condition could be adversely affected.

As a result of potential differences in the amount of net taxable income allocable to Focus Inc. and to the other Focus LLC unitholders, as well as the use of an assumed tax rate in calculating Focus LLC's tax distribution obligations, Focus Inc. may receive distributions significantly in excess of its tax liabilities and obligations to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreements. If Focus Inc. retains such cash balances, the unitholders of Focus LLC would benefit from any value attributable to such accumulated cash balances as a result of their exercise of an exchange right.

Focus Inc. is required to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreements for certain tax benefits it may claim, and the amounts of such payments is expected to be substantial.

The Tax Receivable Agreements generally provide for the payment by Focus Inc. to each TRA holder of 85% of the net cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income and franchise tax that Focus Inc. actually realizes (computed using simplifying assumptions to address the impact of state and local taxes) or is deemed to realize in certain circumstances in periods after the IPO as a result of certain increases in tax basis and certain tax benefits attributable to imputed interest. We will retain the benefit of the remaining 15% of these cash savings.

The payment obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreements are Focus Inc.'s obligations and not obligations of Focus LLC, and we expect that such payments required to be made under the Tax Receivable Agreements will be substantial. Estimating the amount and timing of payments that may become due under the Tax Receivable Agreements is by its nature imprecise. Please read "Part II, Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations —Liquidity and Capital Resources—Tax Receivable Agreements."

In certain cases, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreements may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits, if any, realized in respect of the tax attributes subject to the Tax Receivable Agreements.

If we experience a change of control (as defined under the Tax Receivable Agreements, which includes certain mergers, asset sales and other forms of business combinations) or the Tax Receivable Agreements terminate early (at our election or as a result of our breach), Focus Inc. could be required to make a substantial, immediate lump-sum payment. This payment would equal the present value of hypothetical future payments that could be required to be paid under the Tax Receivable Agreements (determined by applying a discount rate of one-year London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus 1.5%). The calculation of hypothetical future payments will be based upon certain assumptions and deemed events set forth in the Tax Receivable Agreements, and may materially exceed, the actual realization, if any, of the future tax benefits to which the termination payments relate.

Any such accelerated payments could have a substantial negative impact on our liquidity and could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing certain mergers, asset sales or other forms of business combinations or changes of control. There can be no assurance that we will be able to finance any payments required to be made under the Tax Receivable Agreements. Please read “Part II, Item 7, Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Tax Receivable Agreements.”

As a result of this payment obligation, holders of our Class A common stock could receive substantially less consideration in connection with a change of control transaction than they would receive in the absence of such obligation. Further, any payment obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreements will not be conditioned upon the TRA holders’ having a continued interest in Focus Inc. or Focus LLC. Accordingly, the TRA holders’ interests may conflict with those of the holders of our Class A common stock.

We will not be reimbursed for any payments made under the Tax Receivable Agreements in the event that any tax benefits are subsequently disallowed.

Payments under the Tax Receivable Agreements will be based on the tax reporting positions that we will determine. The TRA holders will not reimburse us for any payments previously made under the Tax Receivable Agreements if any tax benefits that have given rise to payments under the Tax Receivable Agreements are subsequently disallowed, except that excess payments made to any TRA holder will be netted against payments that would otherwise be made to such TRA holder, if any, after our determination of such excess. As a result, in such circumstances, we could make payments that are greater than our actual cash tax savings, if any, and may not be able to recoup those payments, which could adversely affect our liquidity.

If Focus LLC were to become a publicly traded partnership taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, significant tax inefficiencies might result.

A number of aspects of our structure depend on the classification of Focus LLC as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. While Focus LLC has taken steps to avail itself of safe harbors to protect itself from being treated as a “publicly traded partnership” under U.S. Treasury regulations, such a treatment would likely result in significant tax inefficiencies, including as a result of Focus Inc.’s inability to file a consolidated U.S. federal income tax return with Focus LLC. In addition, Focus Inc. would no longer have the benefit of the increases in tax basis covered under the Tax Receivable Agreements, and Focus Inc. would not be able to recover any payments previously made under the Tax Receivable Agreements, even if the corresponding tax benefits (including any claimed increase in the tax basis of Focus LLC’s assets) were subsequently determined to have been unavailable.

Risks Related to Financing and Liquidity

We may not be able to generate sufficient cash to service all of our indebtedness and may be forced to take other actions to satisfy our obligations under applicable debt instruments, which may not be successful.

At December 31, 2020, we had outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility of approximately $1.5 billion at stated value and in January 2021, we increased the term loan borrowings under our Credit Facility by $500.0 million. Our ability to make scheduled payments on or to refinance our indebtedness including the Credit Facility, depends on our financial condition and operating performance, which are subject to prevailing economic and competitive conditions and certain financial, business and other factors beyond our control. We may not be able to maintain a level of cash flow from operating activities sufficient to permit us to pay the principal and interest on our indebtedness.

If our cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund debt service obligations, we may be forced to reduce or delay acquisitions or partner firm-level acquisitions and capital expenditures, sell assets, seek additional capital or restructure or refinance indebtedness. Our ability to restructure or refinance indebtedness will depend on the condition of the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. Any refinancing of indebtedness could be at higher interest rates and may require us to comply with more onerous covenants, which could further restrict business operations. The terms of existing or future debt instruments may restrict us from adopting some of these alternatives. In addition, any failure to make payments of interest and principal on outstanding indebtedness on a timely basis could harm our ability to incur additional indebtedness. In the absence of sufficient cash flows and capital resources, we could face substantial liquidity problems and might be required to dispose of material assets or operations to meet debt service and other obligations. The Credit Facility currently restricts our ability to dispose of assets and our use of the proceeds from such disposition. We may not be able to consummate those dispositions, and the proceeds of any such disposition may not be adequate to meet any debt service obligations then due. These alternative measures may not be successful and may not permit us to meet scheduled debt service obligations.

Our outstanding variable rate indebtedness uses LIBOR as a benchmark for establishing the interest rate. While we expect any such alternative to be a reasonable replacement for LIBOR, at this time we cannot predict the implications of the use of such a new benchmark on the interest rates we pay.

Restrictions in our existing and future debt agreements could limit our growth and our ability to engage in certain activities.

The Credit Facility contains a number of customary covenants, including (i) incurring additional indebtedness or guarantees, (ii) creating liens or other encumbrances on property or granting negative pledges, (iii) entering into a merger or similar transaction, (iv) selling or transferring certain property and (v) declaring dividends or making other restricted payments.

In addition, the Credit Facility requires us to maintain certain financial ratios. These restrictions may also limit our ability to obtain future financings, to withstand a future downturn in our business or the economy in general, or to otherwise conduct necessary corporate activities. We may also be prevented from taking advantage of acquisitions or other business opportunities that arise because of the limitations that the restrictive covenants under the Credit Facility impose on us.

A breach of any covenant in the Credit Facility would result in a default under the applicable agreement after any applicable grace periods. A default, if not waived, could result in acceleration of the indebtedness outstanding under the Credit Facility. The accelerated indebtedness would become immediately due and payable. If that occurs, we may not be able to make all of the required payments or borrow on short notice sufficient funds to refinance such indebtedness.

Risks Related to Regulation and Litigation

Our business is highly regulated.

Our partner firms are subject to extensive regulation by various regulatory and self-regulatory authorities in the United States, Australia, Canada and the United Kingdom. See "Part I. Item 1, Business—Regulatory Environment."

Providing investment advice to clients is regulated on both the federal and state level in the United States. Our partner firms are predominantly investment advisers registered with the SEC under the Advisers Act. Each firm that is a federally registered investment adviser is regulated and subject to examination by the SEC. The Advisers Act imposes numerous obligations on RIAs, including fiduciary duties, disclosure obligations, recordkeeping and reporting requirements, marketing restrictions and general anti-fraud prohibitions. Some of our partner firms manage registered and unregistered funds that subject them to additional disclosure and compliance requirements. The failure to comply with the Advisers Act and other securities laws and regulations could cause the SEC to institute proceedings and impose sanctions for violations, including censure or terminating their SEC registrations and could also result in litigation or reputational harm. In addition, our partner firms who are investment advisers are subject to notice filings and the anti-fraud rules of state securities regulators and certain individuals are subject to state registration in many instances under applicable state securities laws.

Our U.S. partner firms are also subject to regulation by the DOL under ERISA and related regulations with respect to investment advisory and management services provided to retirement plans and plan participants covered by ERISA and by the IRS with respect to IRAs pursuant to comparable provisions within the IRC. Among other requirements, ERISA and the IRC impose duties on persons who are fiduciaries under ERISA and the IRC, respectively, and prohibits certain transactions involving related parties.

Certain of our partner firms have affiliated SEC-registered broker-dealers. Broker-dealers and their personnel are regulated, to a large extent, by the SEC and self-regulatory organizations, principally FINRA and are subject to regulations which cover all aspects of the securities business Further, certain of our partner firms have licensed insurance affiliates. State insurance laws grant supervisory agencies, including state insurance departments, broad administrative authority.

Additionally, we and our partner firms are subject to various data privacy and cybersecurity laws designed to protect client and employee personally identifiable information. These laws and regulations are increasing in complexity and number which has resulted in greater compliance risk and cost for us. The unauthorized access, use, theft or destruction of client or employee personal, financial or other data could expose us to potential financial penalties and legal liability. Further, we and our partner firms are subject to anti-corruption laws and certain of our firms are subject to anti-money laundering laws in the jurisdictions in which we operate, as well as regulation and enforcement by agencies charged with administering those laws.

Our international operations are subject to additional non-U.S. regulatory requirements.

We have partner firms located in Australia, Canada and the United Kingdom. We may have partner firms located in other non-U.S. jurisdictions in the future. Failure to comply with the applicable laws, rules, regulations, codes, directives, notices or guidelines in any jurisdiction outside of the United States could result in a wide range of penalties and disciplinary actions, including fines, censures and the suspension or expulsion from a particular jurisdiction or market or the revocation of licenses, any of which could adversely affect our reputation and operations and our partner firms in those jurisdictions. Regulators in jurisdictions outside of the United States could also change their policies or laws in a manner that might restrict or otherwise impede the ability of such partner firms to offer wealth management services in their respective markets, or they may be unable to keep up with, or adapt to, changing, complex regulatory requirements in such jurisdictions or markets, which could further negatively impact our business.

In the future, we may further expand our business outside of the markets in which we currently operate in such a way or to such an extent that we may be required to register with additional foreign regulatory agencies or otherwise comply with additional non-U.S. laws and regulations that do not currently apply to us. Lack of compliance with any such non-U.S. laws and regulations may increase our risk of becoming party to litigation and subject to regulatory actions. We are also subject to the enhanced risk that our differentiated partnership model might not be enforceable in some non-U.S. jurisdictions.

The regulatory environment in which our partner firms operate is subject to continuous change, and regulatory developments designed to increase oversight may adversely affect our business.

The legislative and regulatory environment in which our partner firms operate has undergone significant changes in the recent past. Regulatory review or the issuance of interpretations of existing laws and regulations may result in the enactment of new laws and regulations that could adversely affect our operations or our ability to conduct business profitably. We are unable to predict whether any such laws or regulations will be enacted and to what extent such laws and regulations would affect our business. See “Part I. Item 1, Business – Regulatory Environment.”

Our business is subject to risks related to legal proceedings and governmental inquiries.

Our business is subject to litigation, regulatory investigations and claims arising in the normal course of operations. The risks associated with these matters often may be difficult to assess or quantify and the existence and magnitude of potential claims often remain unknown for substantial periods of time.

Our partner firms depend to a large extent on their network of relationships and on their reputation to attract and retain clients. The principals and other wealth management professionals at our partner firms make investment decisions on behalf of clients that could result in substantial losses. If clients suffer significant losses, or are otherwise dissatisfied with wealth management services, we could be subject to the risk of legal liabilities or actions alleging negligent misconduct, breach of contract, unjust enrichment and/or fraud. Moreover, our partner firms are predominantly U.S. RIAs and have a legal obligation to operate under the fiduciary standard, a heightened standard as compared to the standard of conduct applicable to broker-dealers. These risks are often difficult to assess or quantify and their existence and magnitude often remain unknown for substantial periods of time, even after an action has been commenced.

Our involvement in any investigations and lawsuits would cause us to incur additional legal and other costs and, if we were found to have violated any laws, we could be required to pay fines, damages and other costs, perhaps in material amounts. Regardless of final costs, these matters could have an adverse effect on our business by exposing us to negative publicity, reputational damage, harm to our partner firms' client relationships or diversion of personnel and management resources.

Principal or employee misconduct or disclosure of confidential information could expose us to significant legal liability and reputational harm.

We are vulnerable to reputational harm because our partner firms operate in an industry in which personal relationships, integrity and the confidence of clients are of critical importance. The principals and employees at our partner firms could engage in misconduct that adversely affects our business. For example, if a principal or employee were to engage in illegal or suspicious activities, a partner firm could be subject to regulatory sanctions and we could suffer serious harm to our reputation (as a consequence of the negative perception resulting from such activities), our financial position, our partner firms' client relationships and their ability to attract new clients.

The wealth management business often requires that we deal with confidential information. If principals or employees at our partner firms were to improperly use or disclose this information, even if inadvertently, we or our partner firms could be subject to legal action and suffer serious harm to our reputation, financial position and current and future business relationships or those of our partner firms. It is not always possible to deter misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not always be effective. Misconduct by principals or employees at our partner firms, or even unsubstantiated allegations of misconduct, could result in an adverse effect on our reputation and our business.

Failure to properly disclose conflicts of interest and comply with fiduciary duty requirements could harm our reputation, business and results of operations.

Some of our partner firms have affiliated SEC-registered broker-dealers and licensed insurance affiliates, which create conflicts of interests. Certain of our partner firms also have compensation arrangements pursuant to which they receive payments based on client assets invested in certain third-party mutual funds. Such arrangements allow a partner firm to receive payments from multiple parties based on the same client asset and can incentivize a partner firm to act in a manner contrary to the best interests of its clients. As investment advisers subject to a legal obligation to operate under the fiduciary standard, these partner firms must fully disclose any conflicts between their interests and those of their clients. The SEC and other regulators have increased their scrutiny of potential conflicts of interest, and our partner firms have implemented policies and procedures to mitigate conflicts of interest. However, if our partner firms fail to fully disclose conflicts of interest or if their policies and procedures are not effective, they could face reputational damage, litigation or regulatory proceedings or penalties, any of which may adversely affect our reputation, business and results of operations.

Acquisitions of newly established RIA firms formed by teams of wealth management professionals formerly employed at traditional brokerages and wirehouses expose us to litigation risk.

As part of the *Focus Independence* program, we have to date, with limited exceptions, acquired substantially all of the assets of new RIA firms formed by teams of wealth management professionals formerly employed at traditional brokerages and wirehouses. These acquisitions may expose us to the risk of legal actions alleging misappropriation of confidential information, including client information, unfair competition, and breach of contract. These risks are often difficult to assess or quantify and their existence and magnitude often remain unknown for substantial periods of time, even after an action has been commenced. We may incur significant legal expenses in defending against litigation commenced by a brokerage or wirehouse. Substantial legal liability could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition or cause significant reputational harm to us.

In the event of a change of control of our company, we may be required to obtain the consent of our partner firms' advisory clients to the change of control.

As required by the Advisers Act, the investment advisory agreements entered into by our investment adviser subsidiaries provide that an "assignment" of the agreement may not be made without the client's consent. Under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "Investment Company Act"), advisory agreements with registered funds provide that they terminate automatically upon "assignment" and the board of directors and the shareholders of the registered fund must approve a new agreement for advisory services to continue. Under both the Advisers Act and the Investment Company Act, a change of ownership may constitute such an "assignment" if it is a change of control. For example, under certain circumstances, an assignment may be deemed to occur if a controlling block of voting securities is transferred, if any party acquires control, or, in certain circumstances, if a controlling party gives up control. Under the Investment Company Act, a 25% voting interest is presumed to constitute control. An assignment or a change of control could be deemed to occur in the future if we, or one of our investment adviser subsidiaries, were to gain or lose a controlling person, or in other situations that may depend significantly on facts and circumstances. In any such case we would seek to obtain the consent of our advisory clients, including any funds, to the assignment. To the extent of any failure to obtain these consents, our results of operations, financial condition or business could be adversely affected.

Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock, Ownership and Governance

An active, liquid and orderly trading market for our Class A common stock may not be maintained, and our stock price may be volatile.

Prior to July 2018, our Class A common stock was not traded on any market. An active, liquid and orderly trading market for our Class A common stock may not be maintained. Active, liquid and orderly trading markets usually result in less price volatility and more efficiency in carrying out investors' purchase and sale orders. The market price of our Class A common stock could vary significantly as a result of a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control. In the event of a drop in the market price of our Class A common stock, you could lose a substantial part or all of your investment in our Class A common stock.

If our operating and financial performance in any given period does not meet the guidance that we have provided to the public or the expectations of our investors and analysts, our stock price may decline.

We provide public guidance on our expected operating and financial results for future periods. Although we believe that this guidance provides investors and analysts with a better understanding of management's expectations for the future and is useful to our stockholders and potential stockholders, such guidance is comprised of forward-looking statements subject to the risks and uncertainties described in this report and in our other public filings and public statements. Our actual results may not always be in line with or exceed the guidance we have provided or the expectations of our investors and analysts, especially in times of economic uncertainty. In the past, when results have differed from such guidance or expectations, the market price of our common stock has declined. If, in the future, our operating or financial results for a particular period do not meet our guidance or the expectations of our investors and analysts or if we reduce our guidance for future periods, the market price of our common stock may decline.

Investment vehicles affiliated with our private equity investors own a substantial percentage of the voting power of our common stock.

Holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock vote together as a single class on all matters presented to our shareholders for their vote or approval, except as otherwise required by applicable law or our certificate of incorporation. As of February 15, 2021, investment vehicles affiliated with Stone Point Capital LLC (together with its affiliates, "Stone Point") and Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. (together with its affiliates, "KKR" or, together with Stone Point, the "PE Holders") collectively owned approximately 32.5% of our Class A common stock (representing

20.5% of the economic interest and 23.2% of the voting power) and 69.1% of our Class B common stock (representing 0% of the economic interest and 19.9% of the voting power).

Although the PE Holders are entitled to act separately in their own respective interests with respect to their stock in us, they together hold almost enough voting power to elect all of the members of our board of directors and thereby to control our management and affairs. Additionally, the PE Holders have the right to nominate an aggregate of three members of our board of directors for so long as they maintain certain ownership stakes. The PE Holders are likely able to determine the outcome of all matters requiring shareholder approval, including mergers and other material transactions, and are able to cause or prevent a change in the composition of our board of directors or a change in control of our company that could deprive our shareholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their shares of Class A common stock as part of a sale of our company. The existence of significant shareholders may also have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers, delaying or preventing changes in control or changes in management, or limiting the ability of our other shareholders to approve transactions that they may deem to be in the best interests of our company.

Moreover, this concentration of stock ownership may also adversely affect the trading price of our Class A common stock to the extent investors perceive a disadvantage in owning stock of our company.

The interests of the PE Holders may differ from those of our public shareholders.

So long as the PE Holders continue to control a significant amount of our common stock, they will continue to be able to strongly influence all matters requiring shareholder approval, regardless of whether or not other shareholders believe that a potential transaction is in their own best interests. In any of these matters, the interests of the PE Holders (including their interests, if any, as TRA holders) may differ or conflict with the interests of our other shareholders. For example, the PE Holders may have different tax positions from us which could influence their decisions regarding whether and when to dispose of assets, whether and when to incur new or refinance existing indebtedness, especially in light of the existence of the Tax Receivable Agreements, and whether and when Focus Inc. should terminate the Tax Receivable Agreements and accelerate its obligations thereunder; provided that any decision to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreements and accelerate the obligations thereunder would also require the approval of a majority of the disinterested directors of Focus Inc. In addition, the structuring of future transactions may take into consideration the PE Holders' tax or other considerations even where no similar benefit would accrue to us. See "Part II, Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Tax Receivable Agreements."

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as Delaware law, contain provisions that could discourage acquisition bids or merger proposals, which may adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to issue one or more classes or series of preferred stock, the terms of which may be established and the shares of which may be issued without shareholder approval, and which may include super voting, special approval, dividend, repurchase rights, liquidation preferences or other rights or preferences superior to the rights of the holders of Class A common stock. The terms of one or more classes or series of preferred stock could adversely impact the value or our Class A common stock. Furthermore, if our board of directors elects to issue preferred stock it could be more difficult for a third party to acquire us. For example, our board of directors may grant holders of preferred stock the right to elect some number of our directors in all events or upon the occurrence of specified events or the right to veto specified transactions.

In addition, some provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire control of us, even if the change of control would be beneficial to our shareholders, including: (i) prohibiting us from engaging in any business combination with any interested shareholder for a period of three years following the time that the shareholder became an interested shareholder, subject to certain exceptions, (ii) establishing advance notice provisions with regard to shareholder proposals relating to the nomination of candidates for election as directors or new business to be brought before meetings of our shareholders, (iii) providing that the authorized number of directors may be changed only by resolution of the board of directors, (iv) providing that all vacancies in our board of directors may, except as otherwise be required, be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, (v) providing that our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may be amended by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of our then outstanding voting stock, (vi) providing for our board of directors to be divided into three classes of directors, (vii) providing that our amended and restated bylaws can be amended by the board of directors, (viii) limitations on the ability of shareholders to call special meetings, (ix) limitations on the ability of shareholders to act by written consent, (x) requiring the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting stock held by affiliates of Stone Point and KKR, for so long as they collectively own at least 25% of our outstanding voting stock, to amend, alter, repeal or rescind certain provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and (xi) renouncing any reasonable expectancy interest that we have in, or right to be offered an opportunity to participate in, any corporate or business opportunities that are from time to time presented to Stone Point, KKR, directors affiliated with these parties and their respective affiliates.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation designates the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the sole and exclusive forum for certain types of actions and proceedings that may be initiated by our shareholders, which could limit our shareholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, employees, agents or trustees to us or our shareholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against us or any director or officer or other employee of ours arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our bylaws or (iv) any action asserting a claim against us or any director or officer or other employee of ours that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine, in each such case subject to such Court of Chancery having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants therein. Unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the federal district courts of the United States will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the federal securities laws of the United States. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock will be deemed to have notice of, and consented to, the provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation described in the preceding sentence. This choice of forum provision may limit a shareholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and such persons. Alternatively, if a court were to find these provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation inapplicable to, or unenforceable in respect of, one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We do not have any current plans to pay dividends on our Class A common stock. Consequently, the only opportunity that holders of our Class A common stock will have to achieve a return on their investment in our Class A common stock is if the price of our Class A common stock appreciates.

We do not have any current plans to declare dividends on shares of our Class A common stock in the foreseeable future. Consequently, the only opportunity that holders of our Class A common stock will have to achieve a return on their investment in our Class A common stock will be if they sell their shares of Class A common stock at a price greater than they may pay for them. There is no guarantee that the price of our Class A common stock will ever exceed the price that a holder of our Class A common stock may pay for them.

Future sales or other issuances of our Class A common stock in the public market could reduce our stock price, and any additional capital raised by us through the sale of equity or convertible securities may dilute your ownership in us.

Unitholders of Focus LLC (other than Focus Inc. and any of its subsidiaries) may receive shares of our Class A common stock pursuant to the exercise of an exchange right or the call right and then sell those shares of Class A common stock. Additionally, we may issue additional shares of Class A common stock or convertible securities in subsequent offerings or as consideration for future acquisitions.

We have approximately 6,800,000 shares of our Class A common stock registered under our registration statements on Form S-8 for additional issuances under our equity incentive plan, that are available for resale in the public market without restriction, subject to the satisfaction of vesting, the requirements of Rule 144 and any other conditions.

We cannot predict the size of future issuances or sales of our Class A common stock or securities convertible into Class A common stock or the effect, if any, that future issuances and sales of shares of our Class A common stock will have on the market price of our Class A common stock. Sales of substantial amounts or other issuances of our Class A common stock (including shares issued in connection with an acquisition), or the perception that such could occur, may adversely affect prevailing market prices of our Class A common stock.

We have and may in the future finance acquisitions of partner firms by issuing equity securities that could be dilutive to shareholders.

We have and may in the future finance acquisitions through the issuance of equity securities, including Focus LLC common units and our Class A common stock. Acquisitions financed with the issuance of Focus LLC common units could significantly reduce our percentage ownership of Focus LLC. Furthermore, the new holders of Focus LLC common units may receive shares of our Class A common stock pursuant to the exercise of an exchange right or the call right, which could impact shareholders.

Acquisitions financed with the issuance of our Class A common stock could be dilutive to the share value and voting power of our existing Class A common stock, which could affect the market price of our Class A common stock.

General Risks

Our insurance coverage may be inadequate or expensive.

We maintain voluntary and required insurance coverage, including, among others, general liability, property, director and officer, errors and omissions, network security and privacy, fidelity bond and fiduciary liability insurance, and insurance required under ERISA. While we endeavor to purchase coverage that is appropriate to our assessment of our risk, we are unable to predict with certainty the frequency, nature or magnitude of claims for direct or consequential damages. Our business may be negatively affected if in the future our insurance proves to be inadequate or unavailable. In addition, insurance claims may harm our reputation or divert management resources away from operating our business.

If our system of internal controls has flaws, weaknesses or otherwise is not effective, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud, which could result in a loss of investor confidence.

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports, prevent fraud and operate successfully as a public company. For example, Section 404 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002 (the “Sarbanes Oxley Act”) requires us, among other things, to annually review and report on, and our independent registered public accounting firm to attest to, the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting. Any failure to develop or maintain effective internal controls, or difficulties encountered in implementing or improving our internal controls, could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition or cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. Ineffective internal controls could also cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, which would likely have a negative effect on the trading price of our Class A common stock.

Our inability to successfully recover from a disaster or other business continuity problem could cause material financial loss, regulatory actions, reputational harm or legal liability.

Should we experience a local or regional disaster or other business continuity problem, such as a terrorist attack, pandemic, security breach, power loss, telecommunications failure, earthquake, hurricane or other natural or man made disaster, our continued success will depend, in part, on the availability of personnel and office facilities, and the proper functioning of computer, telecommunication and other related systems and operations. Further, we could potentially lose client data or experience adverse interruptions to our operations or delivery of services to clients in a disaster recovery scenario, which could result in material financial loss, regulatory action, reputational harm or legal liability.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

We and our partner firms conduct our operations using leased office facilities. While we believe we have suitable office space currently, we will continue to evaluate our office space requirements and will complement these facilities as necessary.

Our corporate headquarters is located at 875 Third Avenue, 28th Floor, New York, New York, where we occupy approximately 29,700 square feet of space under a lease, the term of which expires in 2035. In addition, each of our partner firms lease office space in the city or cities in which it conducts business.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

We are, from time to time, involved in various legal claims and regulatory matters arising out of our operations in the normal course of business. After consultation with legal counsel, we do not believe that the resolutions of any such matters we are currently involved in, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse impact on our consolidated financial statements. However, we can provide no assurance that any pending or future matters will not have a material effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows in future reporting periods.

From time to time, our partner firms receive requests for information from governmental authorities regarding business activities. We have cooperated and will continue to cooperate with all governmental agencies. We continue to believe that the resolution of any governmental inquiry will not have a material impact on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable

PART II

Item 5. Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information and Holders

Our Class A common stock began trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "FOCS" on July 26, 2018. Prior to that, there was no public market for our Class A common stock.

As of February 15, 2021, we had approximately 11 holders of record of our Class A common stock. This number excludes owners for whom Class A common stock may be held in "street" name.

There is no public market for our Class B common stock. As of February 15, 2021, we had 33 holders of record of our Class B common stock.

Dividends

We do not have any current plans to declare dividends on shares of our Class A common stock in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain future earnings, if any, to finance the growth of our business and for other ordinary corporate purposes. Our future dividend policy is within the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon then-existing conditions, including our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements, investment opportunities, statutory restrictions on our ability to pay dividends and other factors our board of directors may deem relevant. In addition, the Credit Facility contains certain restrictions on our ability to pay cash dividends.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The information relating to our equity compensation plans required by Item 5 is incorporated by reference to such information as set forth in "Part III, Item 12, Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters."

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

During the three months ended December 31, 2020, we issued an aggregate of 348,094 shares of our Class A common stock and retired 233,786 shares of our Class B common stock and 249,087 incentive units in Focus LLC and acquired 348,094 common units in Focus LLC, in each case as part of our regular quarterly exchanges offered to holders of units in Focus LLC.

Each Focus LLC common unit, together with a corresponding share of Class B common stock, and Focus LLC incentive unit (after conversion into a number of common units taking into account the then current value of the common units and such incentive unit's aggregate hurdle amount) is exchangeable, pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Operating Agreement, for one share of our Class A common stock, or, if either we or Focus LLC so elects, cash.

The issuance of such securities was made in reliance upon an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) thereof.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Focus Inc. was formed in July 2015 and did not have any historical financial or operating results prior to the IPO. Following the IPO, Focus Inc. became the sole managing member of Focus LLC. As a result, Focus Inc. consolidates the financial results of Focus LLC and its subsidiaries. For periods prior to the completion of the IPO, the accompanying consolidated financial statements reflect the historical financial position and results of operations of Focus LLC, our predecessor.

You should read the following table in conjunction with “Part II, Item 7, Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our audited consolidated financial statements included in “Part II, Item 8, Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.”

	Focus Financial Partners, LLC		Focus Financial Partners Inc.		
	Year Ended December 31,				
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
	(dollars in thousands, except per share data)				
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:					
Revenues	$ 485,444	$ 662,887	$ 910,880	$ 1,218,341	$ 1,361,319
Operating expenses	447,161	657,134	866,446	1,150,695	1,241,491
Income from operations	38,283	5,753	44,434	67,646	119,828
Other expense, net	(21,580)	(55,613)	(76,071)	(72,622)	(50,203)
Income (loss) before income tax	16,703	(49,860)	(31,637)	(4,976)	69,625
Income tax expense (benefit)	981	(1,501)	9,450	7,049	20,660
Net income (loss)	$ 15,722	$ (48,359)	$ (41,087)	$ (12,025)	$ 48,965
Non-controlling interest			40,497	(847)	(20,920)
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders			$ (590)	$ (12,872)	$ 28,045
Income (loss) per share of Class A common stock:					
Basic			$ (0.01)	$ (0.28)	$ 0.58
Diluted			$ (0.01)	$ (0.28)	$ 0.57
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data (at period end):					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 16,508	$ 51,455	$ 33,213	$ 65,178	$ 65,858
Total assets	752,941	1,234,837	1,937,778	2,653,629	3,062,881
Total liabilities	562,339	1,148,749	1,125,258	1,849,659	2,204,002
Total mezzanine equity	452,485	864,749	—	—	—
Total deficit/equity	(261,883)	(778,661)	812,520	803,970	858,879
Other Financial Data:					
Revenue Metrics:					
Revenue growth(1) from prior period	27.0 %	36.6 %	37.4 %	33.8 %	11.7 %
Organic revenue growth(2) from prior period	5.2 %	13.4 %	13.0 %	15.1 %	7.0 %
Management Fees Metrics (operating expense):					
Management fees growth(3) from prior period	28.0 %	42.5 %	42.2 %	30.9 %	14.7 %
Organic management fees growth(4) from prior period	3.6 %	23.0 %	14.3 %	10.2 %	7.8 %
Net Income (Loss) Metrics:					
Net income (loss)	$ 15,722	$ (48,359)	$ (41,087)	$ (12,025)	$ 48,965
Net income growth from prior period	68.7 %	*	15.0 %	70.7 %	*
Income (loss) per share of Class A common stock:					
Basic	N/A	N/A	$ (0.01)	$ (0.28)	$ 0.58
Diluted	N/A	N/A	$ (0.01)	$ (0.28)	$ 0.57
Income (loss) per share of Class A common stock growth from prior period:					
Basic	N/A	N/A	N/A	*	*
Diluted	N/A	N/A	N/A	*	*
Adjusted EBITDA Metrics:					
Adjusted EBITDA(5)	$ 103,038	$ 145,226	$ 203,402	$ 269,834	$ 321,763
Adjusted EBITDA growth(5) from prior period	36.6 %	40.9 %	40.1 %	32.7 %	19.2 %
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Metrics:					
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments (5)(6)	$ 56,578	$ 70,484	$ 102,520	$ 146,718	$ 195,562
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments growth (5)(6) from prior period	28.0 %	24.6 %	45.5 %	43.1 %	33.3 %
Tax Adjustments					
Tax Adjustments (5)(6)(7)(8)	$ 11,991	$ 16,217	$ 22,828	$ 31,860	$ 37,254
Tax Adjustments growth from prior period (5)(6)(7)(8)	48.4 %	35.2 %	40.8 %	39.6 %	16.9 %
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share and Tax Adjustments Per Share					
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share (5)(6)(7)	$ 0.78	$ 0.98	$ 1.42	$ 1.96	$ 2.46
Tax Adjustments Per Share (5)(6)(7)(8)	$ 0.17	$ 0.23	$ 0.32	$ 0.42	$ 0.47
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share growth (5)(6)(7) from prior period	25.8 %	25.6 %	44.9 %	38.0 %	25.5 %
Tax Adjustments Per Share growth from prior period (5)(6)(7)(8)	54.5 %	35.3 %	39.1 %	31.3 %	11.9 %
Adjusted Shares Outstanding					
Adjusted Shares Outstanding (5)(6)	71,843,916	71,843,916	71,960,540	75,039,357	79,397,568
Other Metrics:					
Net Leverage Ratio (9) at period end	N/A	5.60x	3.33x	4.00x	3.89x
Acquired Base Earnings(10)	$ 23,217	$ 44,191	$ 37,750	$ 35,138	$ 22,121
Number of partner firms at period end(11)	42	51	58	63	71

* Not meaningful

(1) Represents period-over-period growth in our GAAP revenue.

(2) Organic revenue growth represents the period-over-period growth in revenue related to partner firms, including growth related to acquisitions of wealth management practices and customer relationships by our partner firms, including Connectus, and partner firms that have merged, that for the entire periods presented, are included in our consolidated statements of operations for each of the entire periods presented. We believe these growth statistics are useful in that they present full-period revenue growth of partner firms on a “same store” basis exclusive of the effect of the partial period results of partner firms that are acquired during the comparable periods.

(3) The terms of our management agreements entitle the management companies to management fees typically consisting of all EBPC in excess of Base Earnings up to Target Earnings, plus a percentage of any EBPC in excess of Target Earnings. Management fees growth represents the period-over-period growth in GAAP management fees earned by management companies. While an expense, we believe that growth in management fees reflect the strength of the partnership.

(4) Organic management fees growth represents the period-over-period growth in management fees earned by management companies related to partner firms, including growth related to acquisitions of wealth management practices and customer relationships by our partner firms and partner firms that have merged, that for the entire periods presented, are included in our consolidated statements of operations for each of the entire periods presented. We believe that these growth statistics are useful in that they present full-period growth of management fees on a “same store” basis exclusive of the effect of the partial period results of partner firms that are acquired during the comparable periods.

(5) Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments, Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share, Tax Adjustments Per Share and Adjusted Shares Outstanding are non-GAAP financial measures. For definitions of Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments, Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share, Tax Adjustments, Tax Adjustments Per Share and Adjusted Shares Outstanding, including a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, please read “Part II, Item 7, Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—How We Evaluate Our Business.”

(6) In disclosures, including filings with the SEC, made prior to the quarter ended September 30, 2020, “Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments” and “Tax Adjustments” were presented together as “Adjusted Net Income.” Additionally, “Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share” and “Tax Adjustments Per Share” were presented together as “Adjusted Net Income Per Share.

(7) For periods ended prior to the closing of the IPO and the consummation of the Reorganization Transactions on July 30, 2018, certain tax related adjustments are made and Adjusted Shares Outstanding of 71,843,916 are deemed to be outstanding for comparative purposes only.

(8) Tax Adjustments represent the tax benefits of intangible assets, including goodwill, associated with deductions allowed for tax amortization of intangible assets in the respective periods based on a pro forma 27% income tax rate. Such amounts were generated from acquisitions completed where we received a step-up in basis for tax purposes. Acquired intangible assets may be amortized for tax purposes, generally over a 15-year period. Due to our acquisitive nature, tax deductions allowed on acquired intangible assets provide additional significant supplemental economic benefit. The tax benefit from amortization is included to show the full economic benefit of deductions for acquired intangible assets with the step-up in tax basis. As of December 31, 2020, estimated Tax Adjustments from intangible asset related income tax benefits from closed acquisitions based on a pro forma 27% income tax rate for the next 12 months is $41,718.

(9) Net Leverage Ratio represents the First Lien Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Facility), and means the ratio of amounts outstanding under our first lien term loan (the "First Lien Term Loan") and our First Lien Revolver plus other outstanding debt obligations secured by a lien on the assets of Focus LLC (excluding letters of credit other than unpaid drawings thereunder) minus unrestricted cash and cash equivalents to Consolidated EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Facility). A different facility was in place in periods prior to 2017, accordingly the amount is not comparable or applicable for 2016.

(10) The terms of our management agreements entitle the management companies to management fees typically consisting of all future EBPC of the acquired wealth management firm in excess of Base Earnings up to Target Earnings, plus a percentage of any EBPC in excess of Target Earnings. Acquired Base Earnings is equal to our retained cumulative preferred position in Base Earnings. We are entitled to receive these earnings notwithstanding any earnings that we are entitled to receive in excess of Target Earnings. Base Earnings may change in future periods for various business or contractual matters. For example, from time to time when a partner firm consummates an acquisition, the management agreement among the partner firm, the management company and the principals is amended to adjust Base Earnings and Target Earnings to reflect the projected post-acquisition earnings of the partner firm.

(11) Represents the number of partner firms on the last day of the period presented.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read this discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with "Part II, Item 6, Selected Financial Data" and the historical financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report. The information in this section contains forward-looking statements. Please read "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements." Our actual results may differ significantly from the results suggested by these forward-looking statements and from our historical results. Some factors that may cause our results to differ are described in "Part I, Item 1A, Risk Factors." The historical financial data discussed below reflects the historical results of operations and financial position of Focus Inc., including consolidation of its investment in Focus LLC, since July 30, 2018. Prior to July 30, 2018, the closing date of the IPO, the historical financial data discussed below represents the historical results of operations and financial position of Focus LLC.

Overview

We are a leading partnership of independent, fiduciary wealth management firms operating in the highly fragmented RIA industry, with a footprint of over 70 partner firms primarily in the United States. We have achieved this market leadership by positioning ourselves as the partner of choice for many firms in an industry where a number of secular trends are driving consolidation. Our partner firms primarily service ultra-high net worth and high net worth individuals and families by providing highly differentiated and comprehensive wealth management services. Our partner firms benefit from our intellectual and financial resources, operating as part of a scaled business model with aligned economic interests, while retaining their entrepreneurial culture and independence.

Our partnership is comprised of trusted professionals providing comprehensive wealth management services through a largely recurring, fee-based model, which differentiates our partner firms from the traditional brokerage platforms whose revenues are largely derived from commissions. We derive a substantial majority of our revenues from wealth management fees for investment advice, financial and tax planning, consulting, tax return preparation, family office services and other services. We also generate other revenues primarily from recordkeeping and administration service fees, commissions and distribution fees and outsourced services.

Since we began revenue-generating and acquisition activities in 2006, we have created a partnership of over 70 partner firms, the substantial majority of which are RIAs registered with the SEC and built a business with revenues in excess of $1.3 billion for the year ended December 31, 2020. For the year ended December 31, 2020, in excess of 95% of our revenues were fee-based and recurring in nature. We have established a national footprint across the United States and expanded our international footprint into Australia, Canada and the United Kingdom.

Sources of Revenue

Our partner firms provide comprehensive wealth management services through a largely recurring, fee-based model. We derive a substantial majority of our revenue from wealth management fees, which are comprised of fees earned from wealth management services, including investment advice, financial and tax planning, consulting, tax return preparation, family office services and other services. Fees are primarily based either on a contractual percentage of the client's assets based on the market value of the client's assets on the predetermined billing date, a flat fee, an hourly rate based on predetermined billing rates or a combination of such fees and are billed either in advance or arrears on a monthly, quarterly or semiannual basis. In certain cases, such wealth management fees may be subject to minimum fee levels depending on the services performed. We also generate other revenues, which primarily include recordkeeping and administration service fees, commissions and distribution fees and outsourced services. The following table summarizes our sources of revenue:

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2018		2019		2020	
	Revenues	% of Total Revenues	Revenues	% of Total Revenues	Revenues	% of Total Revenues
	(dollars in thousands)					
Wealth management fees	$ 853,033	93.6 %	$ 1,149,655	94.4 %	$ 1,286,130	94.5 %
Other	57,847	6.4 %	68,686	5.6 %	75,189	5.5 %
Total revenues	$ 910,880	100.0 %	$ 1,218,341	100.0 %	$ 1,361,319	100.0 %

During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, our wealth management fees were impacted by the acquisitions of new partner firms and the growth of existing partner firms, which includes the acquisitions of wealth management practices and customer relationships by our existing partner firms. In 2018, 2019 and 2020, we completed acquisitions of eight, six and seven partner firms, respectively. In 2018, the new partner firms were Cornerstone Wealth, Fortem Financial, Bartlett Wealth Management, Campbell Deegan Financial, Nigro Karlin Segal Feldstein & Bolno, Asset Advisors Investment Management, Edge Capital Group and Vista Wealth Management. In 2019, the new partner firms were Altman Greenfield & Selvaggi, Prime Quadrant, Foster Dykema & Cabot, Escala Partners, Sound View Wealth Advisors and Williams Jones. In 2020, the new partner firms were Nexus Investment Management, MEDIQ Financial Services, InterOcean Capital, Seasons of Advice, CornerStone Partners, Fairway Wealth Management and Kavar Capital Partners.

In 2018, 2019 and 2020, our partner firms completed 17, 28 and 18 transactions, respectively, consisting of business acquisitions accounted for in accordance with Accounting Standard Codification ("ASC") Topic 805: *Business Combinations* and asset acquisitions, including four transactions completed by Connectus in 2020.

See Note 5 to our consolidated financial statements for additional information about our acquisitions.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, in excess of 95% of our revenues were fee-based and recurring in nature. Although the substantial majority of our revenues are fee-based and recurring, our revenues can fluctuate due to macroeconomic factors and the overall state of the financial markets, particularly in the United States. Our partner firms' wealth management fees are primarily based either on a contractual percentage of the client's assets based on the market value of the client's assets on the predetermined billing date, a flat fee, an hourly rate based on predetermined billing rates or a combination of such fees and are billed either in advance or arrears on a monthly, quarterly or semiannual basis. We estimate that approximately 26% of our revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020 were not directly correlated to the financial markets. Of the 74% of our revenues that were directly correlated to the financial markets, primarily equities and fixed income, for the year ended December 31, 2020, we estimate that approximately 67% of such revenues were generated from advance billings. We estimate that approximately 25% of our revenues for the three months ended December 31, 2020 were not directly correlated to the financial markets. Of the 75% of our revenues that were directly correlated to the financial markets, primarily equities and fixed income, for the three months ended December 31, 2020, we estimate that approximately 63% of such revenues were generated from advance billings. These revenues are impacted by market movements as a result of contractual provisions with clients that entitle our partner firms to bill for their services either in advance or arrears based on the value of client assets at such time. Since approximately 63% of our market correlated revenues are set based on the market value of client assets in advance of the respective service period, this generally results in a one quarter lagged effect of any market movements on our revenues. Longer term trends in the financial markets may favorably or unfavorably impact our total revenues, but not in a linear relationship. For example, during 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Standard & Poor's 500 Index had a total return of (4.4)%, 31.5% and 18.4%, respectively, and the Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index had a total return for the same periods of 0.0%, 8.7% and 7.5% respectively. By comparison, for the same periods our organic revenue growth was 13.0%, 15.1% and 7.0%, respectively. For additional information, please read "—How We Evaluate our Business."

During the year ended December 31, 2020, our revenues were negatively impacted by the effects of Covid-19 on the financial markets as a result of our market correlated revenues, which represented 74% of our total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020. Our market correlated revenues for subsequent periods could be impacted by any negative effects of Covid-19 on the financial markets. Additionally, a portion of our non-market correlated revenues are derived from family office type services for clients in the entertainment industry and relate to live events. The cancellation of events and the general slowdown of other entertainment activities will impact a portion of our non-market correlated revenues in subsequent periods. We anticipate that the ongoing cancellations of live events and slowdown of other entertainment activities will persist in 2021. However, this revenue outlook is subject to material change because it is dependent on the continued impact of the Covid-19 pandemic which is highly uncertain and cannot be predicted.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses consist of compensation and related expenses, management fees, selling, general and administrative expenses, management contract buyout, intangible amortization, non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration and depreciation and other amortization expense.

Compensation and Related Expenses

Compensation and related expenses include salaries, wages, related employee benefits and taxes for employees at our partner firms and employees at the Focus LLC company level. Compensation and related expenses also include non-cash compensation expense, associated with both Focus Inc.'s and Focus LLC's equity grants to employees and non-employees, including management company principals.

Management Fees

While we have to date, with limited exceptions, acquired substantially all of the assets of a target firm, following our acquisition of a new partner firm, the partner firm continues to be primarily managed by its principals through their 100% ownership of a management company formed by them concurrently with the acquisition. Our operating subsidiary, the management company and the principals enter into a management agreement that provides for the payment of ongoing management fees to the management company. The terms of the management agreements are generally six years subject to automatic renewals for consecutive one-year terms, unless earlier terminated by either the management company or us in certain limited situations. Under the management agreement, the management company is entitled to management fees typically consisting of all EBPC in excess of Base Earnings up to Target Earnings, plus a percentage of EBPC in excess of Target Earnings.

We retain a cumulative preferred position in Base Earnings. To the extent earnings of an acquired business in any year are less than Base Earnings, in the following year we are entitled to receive Base Earnings together with the prior years' shortfall before any management fees are earned by the management company.

The following table provides an illustrative example of our economics, including management fees earned by the management company, for periods of projected revenues, +10% growth in revenues and −10% growth in revenues. This example assumes (i) Target Earnings of $3.0 million; (ii) Base Earnings acquired of 60% of Target Earnings or

$1.8 million; and (iii) a percentage of earnings in excess of Target Earnings retained by the management company of 40%.

	Projected Revenues	+10% Growth in Revenues	−10% Growth in Revenues
		(in thousands)	
New Partner Firm			
New partner firm revenues	$ 5,000	$ 5,500	$ 4,500
Less:			
Operating expenses (excluding management fees)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
EBPC	$ 3,000	$ 3,500	$ 2,500
Base Earnings to Focus Inc. (60%)	1,800	1,800	1,800
Management fees to management company (40%)	1,200	1,200	700
EBPC in excess of Target Earnings:			
To Focus Inc. (60%)	—	300	—
To management company as management fees (40%)	—	200	—
Focus Inc.			
Focus Inc. revenues	$ 5,000	$ 5,500	$ 4,500
Less:			
Operating expenses (excluding management fees)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Less:			
Management fees to management company	(1,200)	(1,400)	(700)
Operating income	$ 1,800	$ 2,100	$ 1,800

As a result of our economic arrangements with the various management company entities, 100% of management fees are variable expenses.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses include rent, insurance premiums, professional fees, travel and entertainment and other costs.

Management Contract Buyout

Management contract buyout represents cash consideration to buyout a management agreement with one of our retiring principals whereby the business operations of the relevant partner firm were transitioned to one of our other partner firms.

Intangible Amortization

Amortization of intangibles consists primarily of the amortization of intangibles we acquired through our various acquisitions of new partner firms and acquisitions by our partner firms.

Non-Cash Changes in Fair Value of Estimated Contingent Consideration

We have typically incorporated into our acquisition structure contingent consideration paid to the sellers upon the satisfaction of specified financial thresholds, and the purchase price for a typical acquisition is comprised of a base purchase price and the right to receive such contingent consideration in the form of earn out payments. The contingent consideration for acquisitions of new partner firms is generally paid over a six-year period upon the satisfaction of specified growth thresholds, in years three and six. These growth thresholds are typically tied to the compounded annual growth rate (“CAGR”) of the partner firm’s earnings. Such growth thresholds can be set annually over the six-year period as well. The contingent consideration for acquisitions made by our partner firms is paid upon the satisfaction of specified financial thresholds. These thresholds are generally tied to revenue as adjusted for certain criteria or other operating metrics based on the retention or growth of the business acquired. These arrangements may result in the payment of additional purchase price consideration to the sellers for periods following the closing of an acquisition. Contingent consideration payments are typically payable in cash and, in some cases, equity.

For business acquisitions, we recognize the fair value of estimated contingent consideration at the acquisition date as part of the consideration transferred in exchange for substantially all of the assets or equity of the wealth management firm. The contingent consideration is remeasured to fair value at each reporting date until the contingency is resolved. Any changes in fair value are recognized each reporting period in non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration in our consolidated statements of operations.

Depreciation and Other Amortization

Depreciation and other amortization expense primarily represents the benefits we received from using long-lived assets such as computers and equipment, leasehold improvements and furniture and fixtures. Those assets primarily consist of purchased fixed assets as well as fixed assets acquired through our acquisitions.

Business Acquisitions

We completed 19, 31 and 21 business acquisitions during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively, consisting of both new partner firms and acquisitions by our partner firms. Such business acquisitions were accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 805: *Business Combinations*.

The purchase price is comprised of a base purchase price and a right to receive contingent consideration in the form of earn out payments. The base purchase price typically consists of an upfront cash payment and may include equity. The contingent consideration for acquisitions of new partner firms generally consists of earn outs over a six year period following the closing, with payment upon the satisfaction of specified growth thresholds in years three and six. The growth thresholds are typically tied to the CAGR of the partner firm’s earnings. Such growth thresholds can be set annually over the six-year period as well. The contingent consideration for acquisitions made by our partner firms generally is earned upon the satisfaction of specified financial thresholds. These thresholds are generally tied to revenue as adjusted for certain criteria or other operating metrics based on the retention or growth of the business acquired. The contingent consideration is typically payable in cash and, in some cases, equity.

The following table summarizes our business acquisitions for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 (dollars in thousands):

	2018	2019	2020
Number of business acquisitions closed	19	31	21
Consideration:			
Cash and option premium	$ 408,478	$ 507,498	$ 327,722
Cash due subsequent to closing at net present value and working capital adjustments	39,134	4,341	(174)
Fair market value of Focus LLC common units issued	51,456	—	—
Fair market value of Class A common stock issued	112,461	—	—
Fair market value of estimated contingent consideration	42,086	82,781	46,918
Total consideration	$ 653,615	$ 594,620	$ 374,466

In addition, we completed six, three and four acquisitions during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively, that did not meet the definition of a business under ASC Topic 805: *Business Combinations.* These acquisitions primarily related to the acquisition of customer relationships.

Substantially all of our acquisitions have been paid for with a combination of cash flow from operations, proceeds from the IPO, proceeds from borrowings under our Credit Facility and equity, valued at the then-fair market value.

Our acquisition activity was negatively impacted during 2020 by the effects of Covid-19 as a result of targets focusing on management and client matters as well as potential uncertainties around valuations during periods of Covid-19 related market stress. We completed 21 business acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to 31 business acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2019. The effects of Covid-19 may impact the timing and our ability to pursue and make future acquisitions.

Recent Development

In January 2021, we announced a joint venture with Orion Advisor Solutions, which will make the cash, credit and related services developed by *Focus Client Solutions* available to wealth management firms on Orion's WealthTech platform. While an important and innovative initiative, we do not expect the joint venture to have a meaningful impact on our results of operations in the short term but believe that this joint venture will create important value over time.

How We Evaluate Our Business

We focus on several key financial metrics in evaluating the success of our business, the success of our partner firms and our resulting financial position and operating performance. Key metrics include the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
	(dollars in thousands, except per share data)		
Revenue Metrics:			
Revenues	$ 910,880	$ 1,218,341	$ 1,361,319
Revenue growth (1) from prior period	37.4 %	33.8 %	11.7 %
Organic revenue growth (2) from prior period	13.0 %	15.1 %	7.0 %
Management Fees Metrics (operating expense):			
Management fees	$ 232,703	$ 304,701	$ 349,475
Management fees growth (3) from prior period	42.2 %	30.9 %	14.7 %
Organic management fees growth (4) from prior period	14.3 %	10.2 %	7.8 %
Net Income (Loss) Metrics:			
Net income (loss)	$ (41,087)	$ (12,025)	$ 48,965
Net income (loss) growth from prior period	15.0 %	70.7 %	*
Income (loss) per share of Class A common stock:			
Basic	$ (0.01)	$ (0.28)	$ 0.58
Diluted	$ (0.01)	$ (0.28)	$ 0.57
Income (loss) per share of Class A common stock growth from prior period:			
Basic	N/A	*	*
Diluted	N/A	*	*
Adjusted EBITDA Metrics:			
Adjusted EBITDA (6)	$ 203,402	$ 269,834	$ 321,763
Adjusted EBITDA growth (6) from prior period	40.1 %	32.7 %	19.2 %
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Metrics:			
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments (5)(6)	$ 102,520	$ 146,718	$ 195,562
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments growth (5)(6) from prior period	45.5 %	43.1 %	33.3 %
Tax Adjustments			
Tax Adjustments (5)(6)(7)	$ 22,828	$ 31,860	$ 37,254
Tax Adjustments growth from prior period (5)(6)(7)	40.8 %	39.6 %	16.9 %
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share and Tax Adjustments Per Share Metrics:			
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share (5)(6)	$ 1.42	$ 1.96	$ 2.46
Tax Adjustments Per Share (5)(6)(7)	$ 0.32	$ 0.42	$ 0.47
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share growth (5)(6) from prior period	44.9 %	38.0 %	25.5 %
Tax Adjustments Per Share growth from prior period (5)(6)(7)	39.1 %	31.3 %	11.9 %
Adjusted Shares Outstanding			
Adjusted Shares Outstanding (6)	71,960,540	75,039,357	79,397,568
Other Metrics:			
Net Leverage Ratio (8) at period end	3.33x	4.00x	3.89x
Acquired Base Earnings (9)	$ 37,750	$ 35,138	$ 22,121
Number of partner firms at period end (10)	58	63	71

* Not meaningful

(1) Represents period-over-period growth in our GAAP revenue.

(2) Organic revenue growth represents the period-over-period growth in revenue related to partner firms, including growth related to acquisitions of wealth management practices and customer relationships by our partner firms, including Connectus, and partner firms that have merged, that for the entire periods presented, are included in our consolidated statements of operations for each of the entire periods presented. We believe these growth statistics are useful in that they present full-period revenue growth of partner firms on a "same store" basis exclusive of the effect of the partial results of partner firms that are acquired during the comparable periods.

(3) The terms of our management agreements entitle the management companies to management fees typically consisting of all EBPC in excess of Base Earnings up to Target Earnings, plus a percentage of any EBPC in excess of Target Earnings. Management fees growth represents the period-over-period growth in GAAP management fees earned by management companies. While an expense, we believe that growth in management fees reflect the strength of the partnership.

(4) Organic management fees growth represents the period-over-period growth in management fees earned by management companies related to partner firms, including growth related to acquisitions of wealth management practices and customer relationships by our partner firms and partner firms that have merged, that for the entire periods presented, are included in our consolidated statements of operations for each of the entire periods presented. We believe that these growth statistics are useful in that they present full-period growth of management fees on a "same store" basis exclusive of the effect of the partial period results of partner firms that are acquired during the comparable periods.

(5) In disclosures, including filings with the SEC, made prior to the quarter ended September 30, 2020, "Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments" and "Tax Adjustments" were presented together as "Adjusted Net Income." Additionally, "Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share" and "Tax Adjustments Per Share" were presented together as "Adjusted Net Income Per Share."

(6) For additional information regarding Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments, Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share, Tax Adjustments, Tax Adjustments Per Share and Adjusted Shares Outstanding, including a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, please read "—Adjusted EBITDA" and "—Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share."

(7) Tax Adjustments represent the tax benefits of intangible assets, including goodwill, associated with deductions allowed for tax amortization of intangible assets in the respective periods based on a pro forma 27% income tax rate. Such amounts were generated from acquisitions completed where we received a step-up in basis for tax purposes. Acquired intangible assets may be amortized for tax purposes, generally over a 15-year period. Due to our acquisitive nature, tax deductions allowed on acquired intangible assets provide additional significant supplemental economic benefit. The tax benefit from amortization is included to show the full economic benefit of deductions for acquired intangible assets with the step-up in tax basis. As of December 31, 2020, estimated Tax Adjustments from intangible asset related income tax benefits from closed acquisitions based on a pro forma 27% income tax rate for the next 12 months is $41,718.

(8) Net Leverage Ratio represents the First Lien Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Facility), and means the ratio of amounts outstanding under the First Lien Term Loan and First Lien Revolver plus other outstanding debt obligations secured by a lien on the assets of Focus LLC (excluding letters of credit other than unpaid drawings thereunder) minus unrestricted cash and cash equivalents to Consolidated EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Facility).

(9) The terms of our management agreements entitle the management companies to management fees typically consisting of all future EBPC of the acquired wealth management firm in excess of Base Earnings up to Target Earnings, plus a percentage of any EBPC in excess of Target Earnings. Acquired Base Earnings is equal to our retained cumulative preferred position in Base Earnings. We are entitled to receive these earnings notwithstanding any earnings that we are entitled to receive in excess of Target Earnings. Base Earnings may

change in future periods for various business or contractual matters. For example, from time to time when a partner firm consummates an acquisition, the management agreement among the partner firm, the management company and the principals is amended to adjust Base Earnings and Target Earnings to reflect the projected post-acquisition earnings of the partner firm.

(10) Represents the number of partner firms on the last day of the period presented.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP measure. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as net income (loss) excluding interest income, interest expense, income tax expense (benefit), amortization of debt financing costs, intangible amortization and impairments, if any, depreciation and other amortization, non-cash equity compensation expense, non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration, gain on sale of investment, loss on extinguishment of borrowings, other expense/income, net, impairment of equity method investment, management contract buyout and other one-time transaction expenses, if any. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA, viewed in addition to and not in lieu of, our reported GAAP results, provides additional useful information to investors regarding our performance and overall results of operations for various reasons, including the following:

- non-cash equity grants made to employees or non-employees at a certain price and point in time do not necessarily reflect how our business is performing at any particular time; stock-based compensation expense is not a key measure of our operating performance;
- contingent consideration or earn outs can vary substantially from company to company and depending upon each company's growth metrics and accounting assumption methods; the non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration is not considered a key measure in comparing our operating performance; and
- amortization expenses can vary substantially from company to company and from period to period depending upon each company's financing and accounting methods, the fair value and average expected life of acquired intangible assets and the method by which assets were acquired; the amortization of intangible assets obtained in acquisitions are not considered a key measure in comparing our operating performance.

We use Adjusted EBITDA:

- as a measure of operating performance;
- for planning purposes, including the preparation of budgets and forecasts;
- to allocate resources to enhance the financial performance of our business; and
- to evaluate the effectiveness of our business strategies.

Adjusted EBITDA does not purport to be an alternative to net income (loss) or cash flows from operating activities. The term Adjusted EBITDA is not defined under GAAP, and Adjusted EBITDA is not a measure of net income (loss), operating income or any other performance or liquidity measure derived in accordance with GAAP. Therefore, Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Some of these limitations are:

- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect all cash expenditures, future requirements for capital expenditures or contractual commitments;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, working capital needs; and

- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect the interest expense on our debt or the cash requirements necessary to service interest or principal payments.

In addition, Adjusted EBITDA can differ significantly from company to company depending on strategic decisions regarding capital structure, the tax jurisdictions in which companies operate and capital investments. We compensate for these limitations by also relying on the GAAP results and using Adjusted EBITDA as supplemental information.

Set forth below is a reconciliation of net income (loss) to Adjusted EBITDA:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
		(in thousands)	
Net income (loss)	$ (41,087)	$ (12,025)	$ 48,965
Interest income	(1,266)	(1,164)	(453)
Interest expense	56,448	58,291	41,658
Income tax expense	9,450	7,049	20,660
Amortization of debt financing costs	3,498	3,452	2,909
Intangible amortization	90,381	130,718	147,783
Depreciation and other amortization	8,370	10,675	12,451
Non-cash equity compensation expense	44,468	18,329	22,285
Non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration	6,638	38,797	19,197
Gain on sale of investment	(5,509)	—	—
Loss on extinguishment of borrowings	21,071	—	6,094
Other expense, net	2,350	1,049	214
Impairment of equity method investment	—	11,749	—
Management contract buyout	—	1,428	—
Other one-time transaction expenses	8,590	1,486	—
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 203,402	$ 269,834	$ 321,763

Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share

We analyze our performance using Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share. Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share are non GAAP measures. We define Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments as net income (loss) excluding income tax expense (benefit), amortization of debt financing costs, intangible amortization and impairments, if any, non-cash equity compensation expense, non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration, gain on sale of investment, loss on extinguishment of borrowings, management contract buyout, if any, and other one time transaction expenses. The calculation of Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments also includes adjustments to reflect a pro forma 27% income tax rate reflecting the estimated U.S. federal, state, local and foreign income tax rates applicable to corporations in the jurisdictions we conduct business.

Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share is calculated by dividing Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments by the Adjusted Shares Outstanding. Adjusted Shares Outstanding includes: (i) the weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding during the periods, (ii) the weighted average incremental shares of Class A common stock related to stock options outstanding during the periods, (iii) the weighted average incremental shares of Class A common stock related to unvested Class A common stock outstanding during the periods, (iv) the weighted average incremental shares of Class A common stock related to restricted stock units outstanding during the periods, (v) the weighted average number of Focus LLC common units outstanding during the periods (assuming that 100% of such Focus LLC common units have been exchanged for Class A common stock), (vi) the weighted average number of Focus LLC unvested restricted common units outstanding during the periods (assuming that 100% of such Focus LLC unvested restricted common units have been exchanged for Class A common stock) and (vii) the weighted average number of common unit equivalents of Focus LLC vested and unvested incentive units outstanding during the periods based on the closing price of our Class A common stock on the last trading day of the periods (assuming that 100% of such Focus LLC common units have been exchanged for Class A common stock).

We believe that Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share, viewed in addition to and not in lieu of, our reported GAAP results, provide additional useful information to investors regarding our performance and overall results of operations for various reasons, including the following:

- non-cash equity grants made to employees or non-employees at a certain price and point in time do not necessarily reflect how our business is performing at any particular time; stock-based compensation expense is not a key measure of our operating performance;

- contingent consideration or earn outs can vary substantially from company to company and depending upon each company’s growth metrics and accounting assumption methods; the non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration is not considered a key measure in comparing our operating performance; and

- amortization expenses can vary substantially from company to company and from period to period depending upon each company’s financing and accounting methods, the fair value and average expected life of acquired intangible assets and the method by which assets were acquired; the amortization of intangible assets obtained in acquisitions are not considered a key measure in comparing our operating performance.

Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share do not purport to be an alternative to net income (loss) or cash flows from operating activities. The terms Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share are not defined under GAAP, and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share are not a measure of net income (loss), operating income or any other performance or liquidity measure derived in accordance with GAAP. Therefore, Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share have limitations as an analytical tool and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Some of these limitations are:

- Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share do not reflect all cash expenditures, future requirements for capital expenditures or contractual commitments;

- Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share do not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, working capital needs; and

- Other companies in the financial services industry may calculate Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share differently than we do, limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure.

In addition, Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share can differ significantly from company to company depending on strategic decisions regarding capital structure, the tax jurisdictions in which companies operate and capital investments. We compensate for these limitations by relying also on the GAAP results and use Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share as supplemental information.

Tax Adjustments and Tax Adjustments Per Share

Tax Adjustments represent the tax benefits of intangible assets, including goodwill, associated with deductions allowed for tax amortization of intangible assets in the respective periods based on a pro forma 27% income tax rate. Such amounts were generated from acquisitions completed where we received a step-up in basis for tax purposes. Acquired intangible assets may be amortized for tax purposes, generally over a 15-year period. Due to our acquisitive nature, tax deductions allowed on acquired intangible assets provide additional significant supplemental economic benefit. The tax benefit from amortization is included to show the full economic benefit of deductions for acquired intangible assets with the step-up in tax basis.

Tax Adjustments Per Share is calculated by dividing Tax Adjustments by the Adjusted Shares Outstanding.

Set forth below is a reconciliation of net income (loss) to Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments and Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
	(dollars in thousands, except per share data)		
Net income (loss)	$ (41,087)	$ (12,025)	$ 48,965
Income tax expense	9,450	7,049	20,660
Amortization of debt financing costs	3,498	3,452	2,909
Intangible amortization	90,381	130,718	147,783
Non-cash equity compensation expense	44,468	18,329	22,285
Non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration	6,638	38,797	19,197
Gain on sale of investment	(5,509)	—	—
Loss on extinguishment of borrowings	21,071	—	6,094
Impairment of equity method investment	—	11,749	—
Management contract buyout	—	1,428	—
Other one-time transaction expenses (1)	11,529	1,486	—
Subtotal	140,439	200,983	267,893
Pro forma income tax expense (27%) (2)	(37,919)	(54,265)	(72,331)
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments	$ 102,520	$ 146,718	$ 195,562
Tax Adjustments (3)	$ 22,828	$ 31,860	$ 37,254
Adjusted Net Income Excluding Tax Adjustments Per Share	$ 1.42	$ 1.96	$ 2.46
Tax Adjustments Per Share (3)	$ 0.32	$ 0.42	$ 0.47
Adjusted Shares Outstanding	71,960,540	75,039,357	79,397,568
Calculation of Adjusted Shares Outstanding:			
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding—basic (4)	43,122,782	46,792,389	48,678,584
Adjustments:			
Weighted average incremental shares of Class A common stock related to stock options, unvested Class A common stock and restricted stock units (5)	102,549	20,428	118,029
Weighted average Focus LLC common units outstanding (6)	22,630,668	22,424,378	21,461,080
Weighted average Focus LLC restricted common units outstanding (7)	—	—	5,005
Weighted average common unit equivalent of Focus LLC incentive units outstanding (8)	6,104,541	5,802,162	9,134,870
Adjusted Shares Outstanding	71,960,540	75,039,357	79,397,568

(1) In 2018, primarily relates to one-time expenses related to (a) Loring Ward severance cash compensation of $507 during the three months ended December 31, 2018, which was recorded in compensation and related expenses, and IPO and Reorganization Transaction cash compensation expenses of $5,926 during the three months ended September 30, 2018, which were recorded in compensation and related expenses, (b) transaction expenses of $1,762, which were recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses, associated with the

acquisition of Loring Ward, of which $1,114 were incurred during the three months ended December 31, 2018 and $648 were incurred during the three months ended September 30, 2018 and (c) other expenses, net of $2,373 during the three months ended December 31, 2018, which were recorded in other (expense) income-net, primarily related to the loss on sale of a tax customer list and related receivables. In 2019, relates to one time expenses related to (a) Loring Ward severance cash compensation of $280 during the three months ended March 31, 2019, which were recorded in compensation and related expenses and (b) transaction expenses of $786 and $420, associated with the acquisition of Loring Ward, which were recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses during the three months ended March 31, 2019 and June 30, 2019, respectively.

(2) The pro forma income tax rate of 27% reflects the estimated U.S. federal, state, local and foreign income tax rates applicable to corporations in the jurisdictions we conduct business.

(3) Tax Adjustments represent the tax benefits of intangible assets, including goodwill, associated with deductions allowed for tax amortization of intangible assets in the respective periods based on a pro forma 27% income tax rate. Such amounts were generated from acquisitions completed where we received a step-up in basis for tax purposes. Acquired intangible assets may be amortized for tax purposes, generally over a 15-year period. Due to our acquisitive nature, tax deductions allowed on acquired intangible assets provide additional significant supplemental economic benefit. The tax benefit from amortization is included to show the full economic benefit of deductions for acquired intangible assets with the step-up in tax basis. As of December 31, 2020, estimated Tax Adjustments from intangible asset related income tax benefits from closed acquisitions based on a pro forma 27% income tax rate for the next 12 months is $41,718.

(4) Represents our GAAP weighted average Class A common stock outstanding—basic.

(5) The incremental shares for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2019 related to stock options, unvested Class A common stock and restricted stock units as calculated using the treasury stock method were not included in the calculation of the GAAP weighted average shares of Class A common stock—diluted as the result would have been anti-dilutive.

(6) Assumes that 100% of Focus LLC common units were exchanged for Class A common stock.

(7) Assumes that 100% of Focus LLC unvested restricted common units were exchanged for Class A common stock.

(8) Assumes that 100% of the vested and unvested Focus LLC incentive units were converted into Focus LLC common units based on the closing price of our Class A common stock at the end of the respective period and such Focus LLC common units were exchanged for Class A common stock.

Factors Affecting Comparability

Our future results of operations may not be comparable to our historical results of operations, principally for the following reasons:

Tax Treatment

As a flow-through entity, Focus LLC is generally not and has not been subject to U.S. federal and certain state income taxes at the entity level, although it has been subject to the New York City Unincorporated Business Tax. Instead, for U.S. federal and certain state income tax purposes, taxable income was and is passed through to its unitholders, which, after the IPO on July 30, 2018, now includes Focus Inc. Focus Inc. is subject to U.S. federal and certain state income taxes applicable to corporations. Accordingly, our effective tax rate, and the absolute dollar amount of our tax expense, has increased as a result of the IPO.

Public Company Expenses

Our operating expenses have increased as a result of being a publicly traded company, including expenses related to annual and quarterly report preparation, tax return preparation, independent auditor fees, investor relations activities, transfer agent fees, incremental director and officer liability insurance costs and independent director compensation. Our accounting, legal, tax and personnel-related expenses have increased as we supplemented our compliance and governance functions, maintained and reviewed internal controls over financial reporting and prepared and distributed periodic reports as required by the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Results of Operations

Year Ended December 31, 2018 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2019

For a comparison of the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2019, see Part II. Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, in our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Year Ended December 31, 2019 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2020

The following discussion presents an analysis of our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020. Where appropriate, we have identified specific events and changes that affect comparability or trends and, where possible and practical, have quantified the impact of such items.

	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2020	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
Revenues:				
Wealth management fees	$ 1,149,655	$ 1,286,130	$ 136,475	11.9 %
Other	68,686	75,189	6,503	9.5 %
Total revenues	1,218,341	1,361,319	142,978	11.7 %
Operating expenses:				
Compensation and related expenses	431,465	476,208	44,743	10.4 %
Management fees	304,701	349,475	44,774	14.7 %
Selling, general and administrative	232,911	236,377	3,466	1.5 %
Management contract buyout	1,428	—	(1,428)	*
Intangible amortization	130,718	147,783	17,065	13.1 %
Non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration	38,797	19,197	(19,600)	(50.5)%
Depreciation and other amortization	10,675	12,451	1,776	16.6 %
Total operating expenses	1,150,695	1,241,491	90,796	7.9 %
Income from operations	67,646	119,828	52,182	77.1 %
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	1,164	453	(711)	(61.1)%
Interest expense	(58,291)	(41,658)	16,633	28.5 %
Amortization of debt financing costs	(3,452)	(2,909)	543	15.7 %
Loss on extinguishment of borrowings	—	(6,094)	(6,094)	*
Other expense—net	(1,049)	(214)	835	79.6 %
Income from equity method investments	755	219	(536)	(71.0)%
Impairment of equity method investment	(11,749)	—	11,749	*
Total other expense—net	(72,622)	(50,203)	22,419	30.9 %
Income (loss) before income tax	(4,976)	69,625	74,601	*
Income tax expense	7,049	20,660	13,611	193.1 %
Net income (loss)	$ (12,025)	$ 48,965	$ 60,990	*

* Not meaningful

Revenues

Wealth management fees increased $136.5 million, or 11.9%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. New partner firms added subsequent to the year ended December 31, 2019 that are included in our results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 include Nexus Investment Management, MEDIQ Financial Services, InterOcean Capital, Seasons of Advice, CornerStone Partners, Fairway Wealth Management and Kavar Capital Partners. Additionally, our partner firms completed 18 acquisitions subsequent to the year ended December 31, 2019. The new partner firms contributed approximately $20.9 million in wealth management fees during the year ended December 31, 2020. The balance of the increase of $115.6 million was due to the revenue growth at our existing partner firms associated with wealth management services and partner firm-level acquisitions as well as a full period of revenue recognized during the year ended December 31, 2020 for partner firms that were acquired during the year ended December 31, 2019.

Other revenues increased $6.5 million, or 9.5%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase related to new partner firms was approximately $0.9 million. The balance of the increase of $5.6 million was due primarily to an increase in recordkeeping and administration fees from a partner firm-level acquisition.

Operating Expenses

Compensation and related expenses increased $44.7 million, or 10.4%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase related to new partner firms was approximately $3.8 million. Non-cash equity compensation increased $4.0 million primarily from incentive units granted in 2019. The balance of the increase of $36.9 million was due to an increase in salaries and related expense, in part the result of a full period of expense recognized during the year ended December 31, 2020 for partner firms acquired and partner firm-level acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2019 and partner firm-level acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Management fees increased $44.8 million, or 14.7%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase related to the new partner firms was approximately $8.9 million. Management fees are variable and a function of earnings during the period. The balance of the increase of $35.9 million was due to the increase in earnings during the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019, in part the result of a full period of earnings recognized during the year ended December 31, 2020 for partner firms acquired and partner firm-level acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2019, and partner firm-level acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased $3.5 million, or 1.5%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. New partner firms added approximately $3.1 million.

Management contract buyout of $1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 was related to cash consideration for the buyout of a management agreement with one of our retiring principals whereby the business operations of the relevant partner firm were transitioned to one of our other partner firms.

Intangible amortization increased $17.1 million, or 13.1%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase related to new partner firms was approximately $3.0 million. The balance of the increase of $14.1 million was due in part to a full period of amortization during the year ended December 31, 2020 for partner firms acquired and partner firm-level acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2019, and in part to partner firm-level acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration decreased $19.6 million or 50.5%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. During the year ended December 31, 2020 the probability that certain contingent consideration payments would be achieved decreased resulting in a decrease in the fair value of the contingent consideration liability.

Depreciation and other amortization expense increased $1.8 million, or 16.6%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase was primarily related to fixed assets at our corporate headquarters during the year ended December 31, 2019.

Other income (expense)

Interest expense decreased $16.6 million, or 28.5%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease was due to lower average interest rates during the year ended December 31, 2020 as a result of the January 2020 Credit Facility amendment to reduce the interest rate spread on the First Lien Term Loan and lower LIBOR rates.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, a loss on extinguishment of borrowings of $6.1 million was recognized in connection with the January 2020 Credit Facility amendment.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, we recognized an impairment of an equity method investment of $11.8 million due to an other-than-temporary decline in the fair value of the investment. This investment contributed $0.5 million to income from equity method investments during the year ended December 31, 2019.

Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense increased $13.6 million, or 193.1%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. For the year ended December 31, 2020, we recorded a tax expense of approximately $20.7 million resulting in an estimated annual effective tax rate of 29.7%. The estimated annual effective tax rate is primarily related to federal, state and local income taxes imposed on Focus Inc.'s allocable portion of taxable income from Focus LLC as a result of the IPO and Reorganization Transactions.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of Liquidity

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we met our cash and liquidity needs primarily through cash generated by our operations and borrowings under our Credit Facility. Over the next twelve months, and in the longer term, we expect that our cash and liquidity needs will continue to be met by cash generated by our ongoing operations as well as the Credit Facility, especially for acquisition activities. If our acquisition activity continues at an accelerated pace, or for larger acquisition opportunities, we may decide to issue equity either as consideration or in an offering. For information regarding the Credit Facility, please read "—Credit Facilities."

Tax Receivable Agreements

Our Tax Receivable Agreements with the TRA holders generally provide for the payment by Focus Inc. to each TRA holder of 85% of the net cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income and franchise tax that Focus Inc. actually realizes (computed using simplifying assumptions to address the impact of state and local taxes) or is deemed to realize in certain circumstances in periods after the IPO as a result of certain increases in tax basis and certain tax benefits attributable to imputed interest. Focus Inc. will retain the benefit of the remaining 15% of these cash savings.

The payment obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreements are Focus Inc.'s obligations and not obligations of Focus LLC, and we expect that such payments required to be made under the Tax Receivable Agreements will be substantial. Estimating the amount and timing of payments that may become due under the Tax Receivable Agreements is by its nature imprecise. For purposes of the Tax Receivable Agreements, cash savings in tax generally are calculated by comparing Focus Inc.'s actual tax liability (determined by using the actual applicable U.S. federal income tax rate and an assumed combined state and local income and franchise tax rate) to the amount Focus Inc. would have been required to pay had it not been able to utilize any of the tax benefits subject to the Tax Receivable Agreements. As of

December 31, 2020, we expect that future payments to the TRA holders will be $81.6 million, in aggregate. Future payments under the Tax Receivable Agreements in respect of subsequent exchanges will be in addition to this amount.

The actual increases in tax basis, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the Tax Receivable Agreements, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of any redemption of units, the price of our Class A common stock at the time of each redemption, the extent to which such redemptions are taxable transactions, the amount of Focus LLC's assets that consist of equity in entities taxed as corporations at the time of each redemption, the amount and timing of the taxable income we generate in the future, the U.S. federal income tax rates then applicable and the portion of the payments under the Tax Receivable Agreements that constitute imputed interest or give rise to depreciable or amortizable tax basis.

The foregoing amount of expected future payments to TRA holders is merely an estimate and the actual payments could differ materially. It is possible that future transactions or events could increase or decrease the actual tax benefits realized and the corresponding payments under the Tax Receivable Agreements as compared to the foregoing estimates. Moreover, there may be a negative impact on our liquidity if, as a result of timing discrepancies or otherwise, (i) the payments under the Tax Receivable Agreements exceed the actual benefits realized in respect of the tax attributes subject to the Tax Receivable Agreements and/or (ii) distributions to Focus Inc. by Focus LLC are not sufficient to permit Focus Inc. to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreements after it has paid its taxes and other obligations.

The payments under the Tax Receivable Agreements will not be conditioned upon a TRA holder's having a continued ownership interest in either Focus Inc. or Focus LLC.

We expect that future unitholders may become party to one or more Tax Receivable Agreements entered into in connection with future acquisitions by Focus LLC or issuances of units of Focus LLC to employees, partners and directors.

Cash Flows

The following table presents information regarding our cash flows and cash and cash equivalents for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. For information regarding our cash flows and cash and cash equivalents for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019, see Part II. Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, in our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019:

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2019	**2020**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Cash provided by (used in):				
Operating activities	$ 194,774	$ 211,361	$ 16,587	8.5 %
Investing activities	(556,455)	(372,973)	183,482	33.0 %
Financing activities	393,567	161,831	(231,736)	(58.9)%
Cash and cash equivalents—end of period	65,178	65,858	680	1.0 %

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities includes net income (loss) adjusted for non-cash expenses such as intangible amortization, depreciation and other amortization, amortization of debt financing costs, non-cash equity compensation expense, non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration, other non-cash items and changes in cash resulting from changes in operating assets and liabilities. Operating assets and liabilities include receivables from our clients, prepaid expenses and other assets, accounts payable and accrued expenses, deferred revenues and other assets and liabilities.

Net cash provided by operating activities increased $16.6 million, or 8.5%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase was primarily related to an increase in net income of $61.0 million offset in part by a decrease in adjustments to reconcile net income of $3.9 million, due primarily to a decrease in non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration and impairment of equity method investment offset in part by an increase in intangible amortization, and a decrease in operating assets and liabilities of $40.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities decreased $183.5 million, or 33.0%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease was primarily due to a decrease of $183.8 million in cash paid for acquisitions and contingent consideration during the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2020 decreased $231.7 million, or 58.9%, compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease was primarily due to a decrease in net borrowings made under the Credit Facility of $210.9 million and an increase in contingent consideration paid of $27.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019.

Adjusted Free Cash Flow

To supplement our statements of cash flows presented on a GAAP basis, we use a non-GAAP liquidity measure on a trailing 4-quarter basis to analyze cash flows generated from our operations. We consider Adjusted Free Cash Flow to be a liquidity measure that provides useful information to investors about the amount of cash generated by the business and is one factor in evaluating the amount of cash available to pay contingent consideration, make strategic acquisitions and repay outstanding borrowings. Adjusted Free Cash Flow does not represent our residual cash flow available for discretionary expenditures as it does not deduct our mandatory debt service requirements and other non-discretionary expenditures. We define Adjusted Free Cash Flow as net cash provided by operating activities, less purchase of fixed assets, distributions for Focus LLC unitholders and payments under Tax Receivable Agreements (if any). Adjusted Free Cash Flow is not defined under GAAP and should not be considered as an alternative to net cash from operating, investing or financing activities. Adjusted free cash flow may not be calculated the same for us as for other companies. The table below reconciles net cash provided by operating activities, as reflected on our cash flow statement, to our adjusted free cash flow.

	Trailing 4-Quarters Ended December 31,	
	2019	**2020**
	(in thousands)	
Net cash provided by operating activities (1)	$ 194,774	$ 211,361
Purchase of fixed assets	(25,472)	(19,349)
Distributions for unitholders	(20,641)	(22,457)
Payments under tax receivable agreements	—	—
Adjusted Free Cash Flow	$ 148,661	$ 169,555

(1) A portion of contingent consideration paid is classified as operating cash outflows in accordance with GAAP, with the balance reflected in investing and financing cash flows. Contingent consideration paid classified as operating cash outflows for each quarter in the trailing 4-quarters ended December 31, 2019 was $9.2 million, $4.0 million, $0.8 million and $0.8 million, respectively, totaling $14.8 million for the trailing 4-quarters ended December 31, 2019. Contingent consideration paid classified as operating cash outflows for each quarter in the trailing 4-quarters ended December 31, 2020 was $8.3 million, $16.4 million, $3.8 million and $2.4 million, respectively, totaling $30.9 million for the trailing 4-quarters ended December 31, 2020. See Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Contractual Obligations

The following table describes our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2020:

	Total	Less than 1 Year	1 - 3 Years	3 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
			(in thousands)		
Credit Facility maturities	$ 1,507,622	$ 11,565	$ 403,131	$ 1,092,926	$ —
Credit Facility interest	111,132	34,776	64,446	11,910	—
Credit Facility letters of credit	7,587	7,587	—	—	—
Operating lease obligations	321,533	48,678	82,359	68,015	122,481
Tax receivable agreements obligations	81,563	4,116	8,451	9,511	59,485
Total	$ 2,029,437	$ 106,722	$ 558,387	$ 1,182,362	$ 181,966

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements.

Credit Facilities

As of December 31, 2020, our Credit Facility consisted of a $1.13 billion First Lien Term Loan and a $650.0 million First Lien Revolver.

In January 2020, we amended our First Lien Term Loan to reduce the interest rates. The First Lien Term Loan bears interest (at our option) at: (i) the LIBOR plus a margin of 2.00% or (ii) the lender’s Base Rate (as defined in the Credit Facility) plus a margin of 1.00%.

In January 2021, we amended and expanded our First Lien Term Loan by $500.0 million and incurred $2.7 million in debt financing costs. The debt was issued at a discount of 0.125% or $0.6 million which is being amortized to interest expense over the remaining term of the First Lien Term Loan. The required quarterly installment repayments of $2.9 million were increased to $4.2 million. The First Lien Term Loan has a maturity date of July 2024.

The First Lien Revolver has a maturity date of July 2023. Up to $30.0 million of the First Lien Revolver is available for the issuance of letters of credit, subject to certain limitations. The First Lien Revolver bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.00% with step downs to 1.75%, 1.50% and 1.25% or the lender’s Base Rate plus a margin of 1.00% with step downs to 0.75%, 0.50% and 0.25%, based on achievement of a specified First Lien Leverage Ratio. The First Lien Revolver unused commitment fee is 0.50% with step downs to 0.375% and 0.25% based on achievement of a specified First Lien Leverage Ratio.

Our obligations under the Credit Facility are collateralized by the majority of our assets. The Credit Facility contains various customary covenants, including, but not limited to: (i) incurring additional indebtedness or guarantees, (ii) creating liens or other encumbrances on property or granting negative pledges, (iii) entering into a merger or similar transaction, (iv) selling or transferring certain property and (v) declaring dividends or making other restricted payments.

We are required to maintain a First Lien Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Facility) of not more than 6.25:1.00 as of the last day of each fiscal quarter. At December 31, 2020, our First Lien Leverage Ratio was 3.89:1.00, which satisfied the maximum ratio of 6.25:1.00. First Lien Leverage Ratio means the ratio of amounts outstanding under the First Lien Term Loan and First Lien Revolver plus other outstanding debt obligations secured by a lien on the assets of Focus LLC (excluding letters of credit other than unpaid drawings thereunder) minus unrestricted cash and cash equivalents to Consolidated EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Facility). Consolidated EBITDA for purposes of the Credit Facility was $370.5 million at December 31, 2020. Focus LLC is also subject on an annual basis to contingent principal payments based on an excess cash flow calculation (as defined in the Credit Facility) for any fiscal year if the First Lien Leverage Ratio exceeds 3.75:1.00. No contingent principal payments were required to be made in 2020. Based on the excess cash flow calculation for the year ended December 31, 2020, no contingent principal payments are required to be made in 2021.

We defer and amortize our debt financing costs over the respective terms of the First Lien Term Loan and First Lien Revolver. The debt financing costs related to the First Lien Term Loan are recorded as reduction of the carrying amount of the First Lien Term Loan in the consolidated balance sheets. The debt financing costs related to the First Lien Revolver are recorded in debt financing costs-net in the consolidated balance sheets.

At December 31, 2020, outstanding stated value borrowings under the Credit Facility were approximately $1.5 billion. The weighted-average interest rate for outstanding borrowings was approximately 3% for the year ended December 31, 2020. As of December 31, 2020, the First Lien Revolver available unused commitment line was $262.4 million. At December 31, 2020, we had outstanding letters of credit in the amount of $7.6 million bearing interest at an annual rate of approximately 2%.

In March 2020, we entered into a 4 year floating to fixed interest rate swap with a notional amount of $400.0 million. The interest rate swap effectively fixes the variable interest rate applicable to $400.0 million of borrowings outstanding on the First Lien Term Loan. The terms of the interest rate swap provide that we pay interest to the counterparty each month at a rate of 0.713% and receive interest from the counterparty each month at the 1 month USD LIBOR rate, subject to a 0% floor.

In April 2020, we entered into two 4 year floating to fixed interest rate swap agreements with notional amounts of $250.0 million and $200.0 million. These swaps effectively fix the variable interest rate applicable to associated amount of borrowings outstanding on the First Lien Term Loan. The terms of these swaps provide that we pay interest to the counterparty each month at a rate of 0.537% and 0.5315%, respectively, and receive interest from the counterparty each month at the 1 month USD LIBOR rate, subject to a 0% floor.

In summary, at December 31, 2020, $850.0 million or approximately 75% of borrowings under the First Lien Term Loan have been swapped from a variable interest rate to a fixed interest rate. The weighted average interest rate on these borrowings is approximately 2.62%, inclusive of the 2.0% LIBOR spread.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP. Our financial statements include the accounts of Focus Inc. and our subsidiaries. Intercompany transactions and balances are eliminated in consolidation. Critical accounting policies are those that are the most important to the preparation of our financial condition and results of operations and that require our most difficult, subjective and complex judgments as a result of the need to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain. While our significant accounting policies are described in more detail in the Note 2 to our financial statements, our most critical accounting policies are discussed below. The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in our financial statements and the accompanying notes. Management believes that the estimates utilized in preparing the financial statements are reasonable and prudent. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Revenue Recognition

Wealth Management Fees

We recognize revenue from wealth management fees, which are primarily comprised of fees earned for advising on the assets of clients, financial and tax planning fees, consulting fees, tax return preparation fees, fees for family office services, and fees for wealth management and operational support services provided to third-party wealth management firms. Client arrangements may contain one of the services or multiple services, resulting in either a single or multiple performance obligations within the same client arrangement, each of which are separately identifiable and priced, and accounted for as the related services are provided and consumed over time. Fees are primarily based either on a contractual percentage of the client’s assets based on the market value of the client’s assets on the predetermined billing date, a flat fee, an hourly rate based on predetermined billing rates or a combination of such fees and are billed either in advance or arrears on a monthly, quarterly, or semiannual basis. Revenue is recognized over the respective service period based on time elapsed or hours expended, as the case may be, which is deemed to be the most faithful depiction of the transfer of services as clients benefit from services over the respective period. Revenue for wealth management and operational support services provided to third party wealth management firms is presented net since these services are performed in an agent capacity. Client agreements typically do not have a specified term and may be terminated at any time by either party subject to the respective termination and notification provisions in each agreement.

A majority of our wealth management fees are correlated to the markets, and therefore are considered variable consideration. Our market-correlated fees are dependent on the market and, thus, are susceptible to factors outside our control. Therefore, at inception of the contractual service period for fees which are based on the market values at the end of the service period, we cannot conclude that it is probable that a reversal in the cumulative revenue recognized would not occur if the estimate was included in the transaction price at that time. However, at each quarterly reporting date, we update our estimate of the transaction price as the market uncertainty is typically resolved. We can then reasonably conclude that a reversal of the variable consideration will not occur for those services already provided.

Wealth management fees are recorded when: (i) an arrangement with a client has been identified; (ii) the performance obligations have been identified; (iii) the fee or other transaction price has been determined; (iv) the fee or other transaction price has been allocated to each performance obligation based on standalone fee rates; and (v) we have satisfied the applicable performance obligation.

Other

Other revenue primarily includes recordkeeping and administration service fees, commissions and distribution fees and outsourced services. Client arrangements may contain a single or multiple performance obligations, each of which are separately identifiable and accounted for as the related services are provided and consumed over time. Recordkeeping and administration and outsourced services revenue, in accordance with the same five criteria above, are recognized over the period in which services are provided. Commissions and distribution fees are recognized when earned.

Business Acquisitions

Business acquisitions are accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 805: *Business Combinations*. Business acquisitions are accounted for by allocating the purchase price consideration to the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The purchase price allocations are based upon preliminary valuations, and our estimates and assumptions are subject to change within the measurement period as valuations are finalized. Any change in the estimated fair value of the net assets, prior to the finalization of the more detailed analyses, but not to exceed one year from the dates of acquisition, will change the amount of the purchase price allocations. Goodwill is recognized as the excess of the purchase price consideration over the fair value of net assets of the business acquired. All transaction costs are expensed as incurred.

We have incorporated contingent consideration into the structure of our partner firm acquisitions. These arrangements may result in the payment of additional purchase price consideration to the sellers based on the growth of certain financial thresholds for periods following the closing of the respective acquisition. The additional purchase price consideration is payable in the form of cash and, in some cases, equity.

For business acquisitions, we recognize the fair value of estimated contingent consideration at the acquisition date as part of the consideration transferred in exchange for the acquired wealth management firm. The contingent consideration is remeasured to fair value at each reporting date until the contingency is resolved. Any changes in fair value are recognized each reporting period in non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration in the consolidated statements of operations.

The results of the acquired wealth management firms are included in our consolidated financial statements from the respective dates of acquisition.

Goodwill, Intangible Assets and Other Long-Lived Assets

Goodwill is deemed to have an indefinite useful life and is not amortized. Intangible assets are amortized over their respective estimated useful lives. We have no indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Goodwill is tested annually for impairment as of October 1, or more frequently if events and circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. We compare the fair value of the reporting unit to the carrying value of the net assets of the reporting unit. The fair value of the reporting unit is determined using a market approach. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the carrying value of the net assets of the reporting unit no further consideration is necessary. If the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, we would record an impairment charge for the amount that the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit.

Intangible assets and other long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired or that the estimated useful life should be changed prospectively. If impairment indicators are present, the recoverability of these assets is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its estimated undiscounted future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset, which is determined using a discounted cash flow approach.

Income Taxes and Tax Receivable Agreements

In connection with the IPO and Reorganization Transactions, Focus Inc. became a holding company whose most significant asset is a membership interest in Focus LLC, and, as a result, Focus Inc. became subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes on Focus Inc.'s allocable portion of taxable income from Focus LLC. Focus LLC is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, Focus LLC is generally not and has not been subject to U.S. federal and certain state income taxes at the entity level, although it has been subject to the New York City Unincorporated Business Tax and certain of its subsidiaries have been subject to U.S. federal and certain state and local or foreign income taxes. Instead, for U.S. federal and certain state income tax purposes, the income, deductions, losses and credits of Focus LLC are passed through to its unitholders, which after the IPO includes Focus Inc. Focus LLC has historically made tax distribution payments in accordance with its Third Amended and Restated Operating Agreement, which was replaced by the Fourth Amended and Restated Focus LLC Agreement on July 30, 2018, and Focus Inc. intends to cause Focus LLC to continue to make tax distribution payments, to the extent of available cash, in accordance with the Fourth Amended and Restated Focus LLC Agreement. Focus Inc. files income tax returns with the U.S. federal government as well as various state and local jurisdictions.

We apply the asset and liability method for deferred income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Valuation allowances, if any, are recorded to reduce the deferred tax assets to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

We review and evaluate tax positions in our major tax jurisdictions and determine whether or not there are uncertain tax positions that require financial statement recognition. Based on this review, we have recorded no reserves for uncertain tax positions at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2020.

We have entered into Tax Receivable Agreements with the TRA holders. The agreements generally provide for the payment by us to each TRA holder of 85% of the net cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income and franchise tax that we actually realize (computed using simplifying assumptions to address the impact of state and local taxes) or are deemed to realize in certain circumstances in connection with the Reorganization Transactions and in periods after the IPO, as a result of certain increases in tax bases and certain tax benefits attributable to imputed interest. We will retain the benefit of the remaining 15% of these cash savings.

As a result of the Reorganization Transactions and the exchange of certain units of Focus LLC, as of December 31, 2020, Focus Inc. had a liability of $81.6 million relating to its obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreements. The foregoing amount of expected future payments to TRA holders is merely an estimate and the actual payments could differ materially. It is possible that future transactions or events could increase or decrease the actual tax benefits realized and the corresponding payments under the Tax Receivable Agreements as compared to the foregoing estimates.

Consolidation Considerations

ASC Topic 810, *Consolidation*, requires an entity to perform a qualitative analysis to determine whether its variable interests give it a controlling financial interest in a variable interest entity ("VIE"). Under the standard, an enterprise has a controlling financial interest when it has (a) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and (b) the obligation to absorb losses of the entity or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE. An enterprise that holds a controlling financial interest is deemed to be the primary beneficiary and is required to consolidate the VIE.

Certain of our subsidiaries have management agreements with the respective management company, which causes these operating subsidiaries to be VIEs. We have assessed whether or not we are the primary beneficiary for these operating subsidiaries and have concluded that we are the primary beneficiary. Accordingly, the results of these subsidiaries have been consolidated.

Certain of our subsidiaries have variable interests in certain investment funds that are deemed voting interest entities. Due to substantive kick-out rights possessed by the limited partners of these funds, we do not consolidate the investment funds.

From time to time, we enter into option agreements with wealth management firms (each, an "Optionee") and their owners. In exchange for payment of an option premium, the option agreement allows us, at our sole discretion, to acquire substantially all of the assets of the Optionee at a predetermined time and at a predetermined purchase price formula. If we choose to exercise our option, the acquisition and the corresponding management agreement would be executed in accordance with our typical acquisition structure. We have determined that the respective option agreements with the Optionees qualify the Optionees as VIEs. We have determined that we are not the primary beneficiary of the Optionees and do not consolidate the results of the Optionees.

Stock Based Compensation Costs

Compensation cost for Focus LLC incentive units and Focus Inc. stock option awards is measured based on the fair value of awards determined by the Black-Scholes option pricing model or the Monte Carlo Simulation Model on the date that the awards are granted or modified, and is adjusted for the estimated number of awards that are expected to be forfeited. Compensation cost for unvested Class A common stock and restricted stock units, as well as Focus LLC restricted common units, is measured based on the market value of the Class A common stock on the date that the awards are granted and is adjusted for the estimated number of awards that are expected to be forfeited. The compensation cost is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. Non-cash equity compensation expense, associated with employees and non-employees, including principals in the management companies, is included in compensation and related expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. We estimate forfeitures at the time of the respective grant and revise those estimates in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ materially from those estimates. We use historical data to estimate forfeitures and record non-cash equity compensation expense only for those awards that are expected to vest.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Market Risk

Our exposure to market risk is primarily related to our partner firms' wealth management services. For the year ended December 31, 2020, over 95% of our revenues were fee-based and recurring in nature. Although the substantial majority of our revenues are fee-based and recurring, our revenues can fluctuate due to macroeconomic factors and the overall state of the financial markets, particularly in the United States. The substantial majority of our revenues are derived from the wealth management fees charged by our partner firms for providing clients with investment advice, financial and tax planning, consulting, tax return preparation, family office services and other services. The majority of our wealth management fees are based on the value of the client assets and we expect those fees to increase over time as the assets increase. A decrease in the aggregate value of client assets across our partner firms may cause our revenue and income to decline.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, our revenues were negatively impacted by the effects of Covid-19 on the financial markets as a result of our market correlated revenues, which represented 74% of our total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020. Our market correlated revenues for subsequent periods could be impacted by any negative effects of Covid-19 on the financial markets. Additionally, a portion of our non-market correlated revenues are derived from family office type services for clients in the entertainment industry and relate to live events. The cancellation of events and the general slowdown of other entertainment activities will impact a portion of our non-market correlated revenues in subsequent periods. We anticipate that the ongoing cancellations of live events and slowdown of other entertainment activities will persist in 2021. However, this revenue outlook is subject to material change because it is dependent on the continued impact of the Covid-19 pandemic which is highly uncertain and cannot be predicted.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest payable on our Credit Facility is variable. Interest rate changes will therefore affect the amount of our interest payments, future earnings and cash flows. We entered into interest rate swap agreements in March and April 2020 to manage interest rate exposure in connection with our variable interest rate borrowings. As of December 31, 2020, we had total stated value borrowings outstanding under our Credit Facility of approximately $1.5 billion. At December 31, 2020, interest payments associated with $850 million of these borrowings was effectively converted to a fixed rate through the use of interest rate swaps and interest on the remaining borrowings remained subject to variable rates based on LIBOR. If LIBOR based interest rates were higher by 1.0% throughout the year ended December 31, 2020, our interest expense would have increased by approximately $7.4 million.

Our outstanding variable rate indebtedness uses LIBOR as a benchmark for establishing the interest rate. LIBOR is expected to be replaced by an alternative in 2023. While we expect any such alternative to be a reasonable replacement for LIBOR, at this time we cannot predict the implications of the use of such a new benchmark on the interest rates we pay.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Our financial statements and supplementary data are included in this Annual Report beginning on page F-1 and incorporated by reference herein.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of December 31, 2020. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including the principal executive officer and principal financial officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based on such evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that, as of December 31, 2020, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective, at the reasonable assurance level. Any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objective and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of all possible controls and procedures.

Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company’s management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for the Company. Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020. Based on management’s assessment, management has concluded that the Company’s internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2020 using the criteria set forth in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework).

Under guidelines established by the SEC, companies are permitted to exclude acquired businesses from management’s report on internal control over financial reporting for up to one year from the date of the acquisition while integrating the acquired operations. Accordingly, internal control over financial reporting of certain acquired businesses have been excluded from management’s report on internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020. These acquired businesses represent approximately 2% of our consolidated revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020 and approximately 1% of our consolidated assets as of December 31, 2020.

Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of internal control over financial reporting. These limitations include the possibility of human error, the circumvention or overriding of the system and reasonable resource constraints. Because of its inherent limitations, our internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risks discussed in Part I Item 1A—Risk Factors of this report.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm and is below.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Focus Financial Partners Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Focus Financial Partners Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020, of the Company and our report dated February 19, 2021, expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

As described in the Management's Report on Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting, management excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting at certain businesses acquired during the 12-month period ended December 31, 2020, whose financial statements constitute approximately 1% of assets and 2% of revenues of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at these acquired businesses.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

New York, New York
February 19, 2021

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In preparation for management's report on internal control over financial reporting, we documented and tested the design and operating effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. There were no significant changes in our internal controls over financial reporting that occurred during the year ended December 31, 2020, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting. We have not experienced any material impact to our internal controls over financial reporting despite the fact that most of our employees are working remotely due to the Covid-19 pandemic. We are continually monitoring and assessing the Covid-19 situation on our internal controls to minimize the impact on their design and operating effectiveness.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information as to Item 10 will be set forth in the Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 26, 2021 (the "Annual Meeting") and is incorporated herein by reference.

Our board of directors has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics applicable to all of our directors, officers and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer and controller or persons performing similar functions, as well as to directors, principals, officers and employees of each of our subsidiaries and a Financial Code of Ethics, applicable to our chief executive officer, chief financial officer and principal accounting officer, in accordance with applicable U.S. federal securities laws and corporate governance rules of NASDAQ. Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and our Financial Code of Ethics are available on our website at www.focusfinancialpartners.com under "Corporate Governance" within the "Investor Relations" section. We will provide copies of these documents to any person, without charge, upon request, by writing to us at Focus Financial Partners Inc., Attn: Investor Relations, 875 Third Avenue, 28th Floor, New York, NY. We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirement under Item 406(b) of Regulation S-K regarding amendments to, or waivers from, provisions of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and our Financial Code of Ethics by posting such information on our website at the address and the location specified above.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Information as to Item 11 will be set forth in the Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Information as to Item 12 will be set forth in the Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Information as to Item 13 will be set forth in the Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Information as to Item 14 will be set forth in the Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 15. Exhibits

Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements of Focus Inc. and Subsidiaries and the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm are included in "Part II, Item 8, Financial Statements and Supplementary Data." Reference is made to the accompanying Index to Financial Statements.

Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is presented in the financial statements or the notes thereto.

Index to Exhibits

The exhibits required to be filed or furnished pursuant to Item 601 of Regulation S-K are set forth below.

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Focus Financial Partners Inc.(1)
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Focus Financial Partners Inc.(1)
4.1	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 30, 2018, by and among Focus Financial Partners Inc., Focus Financial Partners, LLC and the other parties named therein(1)
4.2*	Description of Securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
10.1	Nomination Agreement, dated as of July 30, 2018, by and among Focus Financial Partners Inc. and the affiliates of Stone Point Capital LLC named therein(1)
10.2	Nomination Agreement, dated as of July 30, 2018, by and among Focus Financial Partners Inc. and the affiliates of Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. named therein(1)
10.3	Fourth Amended and Restated Operating Agreement of Focus Financial Partners, LLC(1)
10.4	Amendment No.1 to the Fourth Amended and Restated Operating Agreement of Focus Financial Partners, LLC (4)
10.5	Tax Receivable Agreement, dated as of July 30, 2018, by and among Focus Financial Partners Inc. and the affiliates of the Private Equity Investors named therein(1)
10.6	Tax Receivable Agreement, dated as of July 30, 2018, by and among Focus Financial Partners Inc. and the parties named therein(1)
10.7	Tax Receivable Agreement, dated as of March 25, 2020, by and among Focus Financial Partners Inc. and the parties named therein(8)
10.8†	Focus Financial Partners Inc. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan(1)
10.9	First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of July 3, 2017, by and among Focus Financial Partners, LLC, the lenders party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as revolver administrative agent for the Lenders, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer and Royal Bank of Canada, as term administrative agent for the Lenders(2)
10.10	Amendment No. 1 to First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of January 17, 2018, by and among Focus Financial Partners, LLC, Royal Bank of Canada, as term administrative agent and collateral agent, and the lenders party thereto(2)
10.11	Amendment No. 2 to First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of March 2, 2018, by and among Focus Financial Partners, LLC and Royal Bank of Canada, as term administrative agent and collateral agent(2)
10.12	Amendment No. 3 to First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of April 2, 2018, by and among Focus Financial Partners, LLC, Royal Bank of Canada, as term administrative agent and collateral agent, and the lenders party thereto(2)
10.13	Amendment No. 4 to First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2018, by among Focus LLC, as borrower, the lenders party thereto, Royal Bank of Canada, as term administrative agent, collateral agent and fronting bank, and Bank of America, N.A., as revolver administrative agent and letter of credit issuer(3)
10.14	Amendment No. 5 to the First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of July 26, 2019, among Focus Financial Partners, LLC, Royal Bank of Canada, as term administrative agent and collateral agent and each new term loan lender party thereto(5)
10.15	Amendment No. 6 to the First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of January 27, 2020, among Focus Financial Partners, LLC, Royal Bank of Canada, as term administrative agent, collateral agent and fronting bank and the lender parties thereto (6)

Exhibit Number	Description
10.16	Amendment No. 7 to the First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2021, among Focus Financial Partners, LLC, Royal Bank of Canada, as term administrative agent and collateral agent and each lender party thereto (11)
10.17†	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, by and between Ruediger Adolf and Focus Financial Partners, LLC(3)
10.18†	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, by and between Rajini Sundar Kodialam and Focus Financial Partners, LLC(3)
10.19†	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, by and between James Shanahan and Focus Financial Partners, LLC(3)
10.20†	Employment Agreement, by and between Leonard R. Chang and Focus Financial Partners, LLC(7)
10.21†	Amendment No. 1 to the Employment Agreement, by and between Leonard R. Chang and Focus Financial Partners, LLC(9)
10.22†	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, by and between J. Russell McGranahan and Focus Financial Partners, LLC(7)
10.23†	Form of Incentive Unit Award Agreement pursuant to the Fourth Amended and Restated Operating Agreement of Focus Financial Partners, LLC, dated as of July 3, 2017, as amended(3)
10.24	Form of Restricted Unit Award Agreement pursuant to the Fourth Amended and Restated Operating Agreement of Focus Financial Partners, LLC, dated as of July 3, 2017, as amended(3)
10.25	Indemnification Agreement (Ruediger Adolf)(1)
10.26	Indemnification Agreement (Rajini Sundar Kodialam)(1)
10.27	Indemnification Agreement (James Shanahan)(1)
10.28	Indemnification Agreement (James D. Carey)(1)
10.29	Indemnification Agreement (Fayez S. Muhtadie)(1)
10.30	Indemnification Agreement (Christopher J. Harrington)(1)
10.31	Indemnification Agreement (Joseph Feliciani Jr.)(4)
10.32	Indemnification Agreement (Leonard R. Chang)(7)
10.33	Indemnification Agreement (J. Russell McGranahan)(7)
10.34	Indemnification Agreement (Greg S. Morganroth, MD)(10)
10.35*	Indemnification Agreement (Kristine M. Mashinsky)
21.1*	List of Subsidiaries of Focus Financial Partners Inc.
23.1*	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
31.1*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS*	Inline XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document

Table of Contents

Exhibit Number	Description
104*	Cover Page Interactive Data File - the cover page iXBRL tags are embedded within the inline XBRL document.

* Filed or furnished herewith.

† Compensation, plan or arrangement.

(1) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-38604) filed with the SEC on July 31, 2018.

(2) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-225166) filed with the SEC on May 24, 2018.

(3) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-225166) filed with the SEC on June 29, 2018.

(4) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-38604) filed with the SEC on May 9, 2019.

(5) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-38604) filed with the SEC on July 26, 2019.

(6) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-38604) filed with the SEC on January 27, 2020.

(7) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-38604) filed with the SEC on February 25, 2020.

(8) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-38604) filed with the SEC on March 27, 2020.

(9) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-38604) filed with the SEC on May 7, 2020.

(10) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-38604) filed with the SEC on November 5, 2020.

(11) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-38604) filed with the SEC on January 25, 2021.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

By: /s/ RUEDIGER ADOLF
Ruediger Adolf
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: February 19, 2021

By: /s/ JAMES SHANAHAN
James Shanahan
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ RUEDIGER ADOLF Ruediger Adolf	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman (Principal Executive Officer)	February 19, 2021
/s/ JAMES SHANAHAN James Shanahan	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	February 19, 2021
/s/ JAMES D. CAREY James D. Carey	Director	February 19, 2021
/s/ JOSEPH FELICIANI JR. Joseph Feliciani Jr.	Director	February 19, 2021
/s/ CHRISTOPHER J. HARRINGTON Christopher J. Harrington	Director	February 19, 2021
/s/ RAJINI SUNDAR KODIALAM Rajini Sundar Kodialam	Director	February 19, 2021
/s/ KRISTINE M. MASHINSKY Kristine M. Mashinsky	Director	February 19, 2021
/s/GREG S. MORGANROTH, MD Greg S. Morganroth, MD	Director	February 19, 2021
/s/ FAYEZ S. MUHTADIE Fayez S. Muhtadie	Director	February 19, 2021

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Focus Financial Partners Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Focus Financial Partners Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), cash flows and members' deficit/shareholders' equity, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 19, 2021, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets Valuation — Refer to Notes 2, 5 and 6 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company acquires businesses throughout the year in transactions which qualify as business acquisitions pursuant to relevant accounting literature. The Company also separately purchases customer relationships and other intangible assets in asset acquisitions that do not qualify as business acquisitions pursuant to relevant accounting literature.

The purchase price associated with each business acquisition consists of cash and contingent consideration. The purchase price is allocated across the estimated fair value of tangible assets acquired, liabilities assumed and the fair value of intangible assets, with the excess purchase price allocated to goodwill.

The fair value of other intangible assets and goodwill involves significant management judgment in estimating projections, forecasting growth rates used to produce financial projections for the acquired entities, and the selection of unobservable inputs and other assumptions. The inputs used in establishing the fair value are in most cases unobservable and reflect the Company's own judgments about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset.

Auditing the fair value of other intangible assets and goodwill at the time of each business acquisition involves a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve our fair value specialists for certain acquisitions, when performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of management's forecasts of future growth rates and the selection of the unobservable inputs used in the models.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the purchase price allocation for business acquisitions occurring during the year included the following, utilizing fair value specialists for certain procedures and transactions:

1. We tested the effectiveness of controls over the purchase price allocation, including understanding management's processes and management's controls over the valuation of other intangible assets and the underlying assumptions used for estimating the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed.
2. We evaluated management's policies and methodology for establishing the fair values used in the purchase price allocations and the prospective financial information, including testing the completeness and accuracy of underlying data.
3. We evaluated the reasonableness of the unobservable inputs, and other key judgments made by management to determine the reasonableness of the fair value of the other intangible assets and goodwill.
4. We evaluated the reasonableness of management's revenue and operating margin forecasts by comparing the forecasts to:
   - Actual historical revenues and operating margins of the acquired entity
   - Internal communications to management and the Board of Directors
   - Forecasted information included in Company press releases, analyst and industry reports for the Company, market trends, and certain of its guideline companies.
5. We evaluated the future revenue growth rates used by the Company to determine forecasted revenues and operating margins, by comparing them to industry benchmarks and data, as well as evaluated the relevance and reliability of third-party market data points used to develop the future revenue growth rates.
6. We evaluated the reasonableness of management's assumptions through independent analysis using publicly available market data for comparable entities and comparison to industry benchmark and data.

Contingent Consideration Valuation — Refer to Notes 2, 5 and 8 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The purchase price associated with acquisitions consist of cash and/or the right of the seller to receive contingent consideration. For business acquisitions, the Company recognizes the fair value of estimated contingent consideration at the acquisition date as part of purchase price allocation. Contingent consideration is paid upon the satisfaction of specified financial performance targets. The performance targets are typically tied to acquired entity's revenues or earnings. The estimated contingent consideration is remeasured to fair value at each reporting date until the contingency is resolved. Any changes in fair value are recognized each reporting period in non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration. In determining fair value of the estimated contingent consideration, the acquired entities future performance is estimated using financial projections for the acquired entities. The Company uses the

Monte Carlo Simulation Model to determine the fair value of the Company's estimated contingent consideration given the non-linear nature of the arrangements.

The fair value of the estimated contingent consideration involves significant management judgment in forecasting growth rates used to produce financial projections for the acquired entities and selecting unobservable inputs and other assumptions used in the Monte Carlo Simulation.

We identified the valuation of estimated contingent consideration at acquisition and the remeasurement thereafter as a critical audit matter because of the significant estimates and assumptions management makes related to the unobservable inputs and financial projections. This required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve our fair value specialists for certain acquisitions and year-end estimates, when performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of the financial projections and the selection of the unobservable inputs used in the Monte Carlo Simulation.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the valuation of contingent consideration included the following, utilizing fair value specialists for certain procedures and transactions:

1. We tested the effectiveness of controls over the valuation of contingent consideration including understanding management processes and controls in forecasting future revenues and operating margins as well as those over the estimation process for inputs used in the Monte Carlo Simulation.
2. We evaluated management's policies and methodology for establishing the valuation of estimated contingent consideration.
3. We evaluated the reasonableness of the unobservable inputs, and other key judgments made by management as well as independently running the Monte Carlo Simulations to calculate an independent estimate of fair value. We compared the results of our estimate of fair value of the contingent consideration liabilities to the Company's fair value estimate.
4. We evaluated the reasonableness of management's revenue and operating margin forecasts of the acquired entities by comparing the forecasts to:
   - Actual historical revenues and operating margins
   - Internal communications to management and the Board of Directors
   - Performing sensitivity analysis and evaluating potential effect of changes in certain assumptions.
5. We evaluated management's ability to accurately estimate fair value by comparing management's historical estimates to subsequent results.
6. We evaluated the reasonableness of management's assumptions through independent analysis using publicly available market data for comparable entities and comparison to industry benchmark and data.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

New York, New York
February 19, 2021

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2008.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2019 AND DECEMBER 31, 2020

(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	2019	2020
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 65,178	$ 65,858
Accounts receivable less allowances of $684 at 2019 and $2,178 at 2020	129,337	169,220
Prepaid expenses and other assets	58,581	65,581
Fixed assets—net	41,634	49,209
Operating lease assets	180,114	229,748
Debt financing costs—net	9,645	6,950
Deferred tax assets—net	75,453	107,289
Goodwill	1,090,231	1,255,559
Other intangible assets—net	1,003,456	1,113,467
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 2,653,629	$ 3,062,881
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	$ 8,077	$ 9,634
Accrued expenses	41,442	53,862
Due to affiliates	58,600	66,428
Deferred revenue	7,839	9,190
Other liabilities	215,878	222,911
Operating lease liabilities	196,425	253,295
Borrowings under credit facilities (stated value of $1,279,188 and $1,507,622 at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2020, respectively)	1,272,999	1,507,119
Tax receivable agreements obligations	48,399	81,563
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,849,659	2,204,002
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Note 15)		
EQUITY		
Class A common stock, par value $0.01, 500,000,000 shares authorized; 47,421,315 and 51,158,712 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2020, respectively	474	512
Class B common stock, par value $0.01, 500,000,000 shares authorized; 22,075,749 and 20,661,595 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2020, respectively	221	207
Additional paid-in capital	498,186	526,664
Retained earnings (deficit)	(13,462)	14,583
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,299)	(2,167)
Total shareholders' equity	484,120	539,799
Non-controlling interest	319,850	319,080
Total equity	803,970	858,879
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	$ 2,653,629	$ 3,062,881

See notes to consolidated financial statements

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	2018	2019	2020
REVENUES:			
Wealth management fees	$ 853,033	$ 1,149,655	$ 1,286,130
Other	57,847	68,686	75,189
Total revenues	910,880	1,218,341	1,361,319
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Compensation and related expenses	358,084	431,465	476,208
Management fees	232,703	304,701	349,475
Selling, general and administrative	170,270	232,911	236,377
Management contract buyout	—	1,428	—
Intangible amortization	90,381	130,718	147,783
Non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration	6,638	38,797	19,197
Depreciation and other amortization	8,370	10,675	12,451
Total operating expenses	866,446	1,150,695	1,241,491
INCOME FROM OPERATIONS	44,434	67,646	119,828
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE):			
Interest income	1,266	1,164	453
Interest expense	(56,448)	(58,291)	(41,658)
Amortization of debt financing costs	(3,498)	(3,452)	(2,909)
Gain on sale of investment	5,509	—	—
Loss on extinguishment of borrowings	(21,071)	—	(6,094)
Other expense—net	(2,350)	(1,049)	(214)
Income from equity method investments	521	755	219
Impairment of equity method investment	—	(11,749)	—
Total other expense—net	(76,071)	(72,622)	(50,203)
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE INCOME TAX	(31,637)	(4,976)	69,625
INCOME TAX EXPENSE	9,450	7,049	20,660
NET INCOME (LOSS)	$ (41,087)	$ (12,025)	$ 48,965
Non-controlling interest	40,497	(847)	(20,920)
NET INCOME (LOSS) ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON SHAREHOLDERS	$ (590)	$ (12,872)	$ 28,045
Income (loss) per share of Class A common stock:			
Basic	$ (0.01)	$ (0.28)	$ 0.58
Diluted	$ (0.01)	$ (0.28)	$ 0.57
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding:			
Basic	43,122,782	46,792,389	48,678,584
Diluted	43,122,782	46,792,389	48,796,613

See notes to consolidated financial statements

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands)

	2018	2019	2020
Net income (loss)	$ (41,087)	$ (12,025)	$ 48,965
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(4,509)	768	7,555
Unrealized loss on interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges	—	—	(8,596)
Comprehensive income (loss)	$ (45,596)	$ (11,257)	$ 47,924
Less: Comprehensive (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interest	43,182	(1,090)	(20,747)
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	$ (2,414)	$ (12,347)	$ 27,177

See notes to consolidated financial statements

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020
(In thousands)

	2018	2019	2020
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net income (loss)	$ (41,087)	$ (12,025)	$ 48,965
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities—net of effect of acquisitions:			
Intangible amortization	90,381	130,718	147,783
Depreciation and other amortization	8,370	10,675	12,451
Amortization of debt financing costs	3,498	3,452	2,909
Non-cash equity compensation expense	44,468	18,329	22,285
Non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration	6,638	38,797	19,197
Income from equity method investments	(521)	(755)	(219)
Impairment of equity method investment	—	11,749	—
Distributions received from equity method investments	1,118	751	231
Deferred taxes and other non-cash items	6,655	3,555	2,618
Loss on extinguishment of borrowings	19,001	—	6,094
Changes in cash resulting from changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(23,747)	(29,562)	(37,913)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(10,401)	3,796	74
Accounts payable	2,341	(1,172)	606
Accrued expenses	4,302	8,276	10,876
Due to affiliates	6,706	18,989	7,650
Other liabilities	(10,322)	(10,487)	(29,683)
Deferred revenue	(1,481)	(312)	(2,563)
Net cash provided by operating activities	105,919	194,774	211,361
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Cash paid for acquisitions and contingent consideration—net of cash acquired	(413,044)	(532,513)	(348,674)
Purchase of fixed assets	(9,106)	(25,472)	(19,349)
Investment and other	(24,300)	1,530	(4,950)
Net cash used in investing activities	(446,450)	(556,455)	(372,973)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Borrowings under credit facilities	300,000	969,125	555,000
Repayments of borrowings under credit facilities	(461,026)	(529,796)	(326,566)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net	565,160	—	—
Payments in connection with unit redemption, net	(61,539)	—	—
Contingent consideration paid	(12,554)	(22,040)	(49,891)
Payments of debt financing costs	(4,612)	(3,743)	(634)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	—	838	6,912
Restricted stock units withholding	—	—	(386)
Payments on finance lease obligations	(198)	(176)	(147)
Distributions for unitholders	(2,744)	(20,641)	(22,457)
Net cash provided by financing activities	322,487	393,567	161,831
EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(198)	79	461
CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(18,242)	31,965	680
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:			
Beginning of period	51,455	33,213	65,178
End of period	$ 33,213	$ 65,178	$ 65,858

See Note 18 for Supplemental Cash Flow Disclosure

See notes to consolidated financial statements

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF MEMBERS' DEFICIT/SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(Dollars in thousands)

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings (Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Common Units	Total Members' Deficit/ Shareholders' Equity	Non-controlling Interest	Total Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount							
MEMBERS' DEFICIT—January 1, 2018	—	$ —	—	$ —	$ 30,731	$ (805,470)	$ (8,269)	$ 4,347	$ (778,661)	—	$ (778,661)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(47,821)	—	—	(47,821)	—	(47,821)
Issuance of restricted common units in connection with acquisitions and contingent consideration	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40,389	40,389	—	40,389
Non-cash equity compensation expense	—	—	—	—	24,987	—	—	—	24,987	—	24,987
Currency translation adjustment—net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,398)	—	(1,398)	—	(1,398)
Retirement of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	(2,067)	—	—	(842)	(2,909)	—	(2,909)
Distributions for unitholders	—	—	—	—	—	(2,224)	—	—	(2,224)	—	(2,224)
Reorganization of equity structure—July 30, 2018	23,881,002	239	22,499,665	225	(271,307)	855,515	9,667	(43,894)	550,445	258,670	809,115
Balance post-reorganization	23,881,002	239	22,499,665	225	(217,656)	—	—	—	(217,192)	258,670	41,478
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(590)	—	—	(590)	7,324	6,734
Issuance of common stock	18,648,649	186	—	—	564,974	—	—	—	565,160	—	565,160
Issuance of common stock in connection with acquisitions and contingent consideration	3,736,252	37	323,607	3	112,424	—	—	—	112,464	—	112,464
Change in non-controlling interest allocation	—	—	—	—	(56,222)	—	—	—	(56,222)	78,151	21,929
Non-cash equity compensation expenses	—	—	—	—	5,412	—	—	—	5,412	—	5,412
Currency translation adjustment—net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,824)	—	(1,824)	(1,287)	(3,111)
Adjustments of deferred taxes, net of amounts payable under tax receivable agreements and changes from Focus LLC interest transactions	—	—	—	—	62,454	—	—	—	62,454	—	62,454
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY—December 31, 2018	46,265,903	$ 462	22,823,272	$ 228	$ 471,386	$ (590)	$ (1,824)	$ —	$ 469,662	$ 342,858	$ 812,520
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(12,872)	—	—	(12,872)	847	(12,025)
Issuance (cancellation) of common stock in connection with exercise of Focus LLC common unit exchange rights	747,523	8	(747,523)	(7)	22,279	—	—	—	22,280	—	22,280
Issuance of common stock in connection with exercise of Focus LLC incentive unit exchange rights	394,814	4	—	—	11,963	—	—	—	11,967	—	11,967
Forfeiture of unvested Class A common stock	(12,500)	—	—	—	(412)	—	—	—	(412)	—	(412)
Exercise of stock options	25,575	—	—	—	838	—	—	—	838	—	838
Change in non-controlling interest allocation	—	—	—	—	(10,895)	—	—	—	(10,895)	(24,098)	(34,993)
Non-cash equity compensation expenses	—	—	—	—	3,490	—	—	—	3,490	—	3,490
Currency translation adjustment—net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	525	—	525	243	768
Adjustments of deferred taxes, net of amounts payable under tax receivable agreements and changes from Focus LLC interest transactions	—	—	—	—	(463)	—	—	—	(463)	—	(463)
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY—December 31, 2019	47,421,315	$ 474	22,075,749	$ 221	$ 498,186	$ (13,462)	$ (1,299)	$ —	$ 484,120	$ 319,850	$ 803,970
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	28,045	—	—	28,045	20,920	48,965
Issuance (cancellation) of common stock in connection with exercise of Focus LLC common unit exchange rights	1,414,154	14	(1,414,154)	(14)	43,235	—	—	—	43,235	—	43,235
Issuance of common stock in connection with exercise of Focus LLC incentive unit exchange rights	2,058,146	21	—	—	69,436	—	—	—	69,457	—	69,457
Forfeiture of unvested Class A common stock	(834)	—	—	—	(27)	—	—	—	(27)	—	(27)
Exercise of stock options	251,913	2	—	—	7,799	—	—	—	7,801	—	7,801
Restricted stock units vesting and related withholdings	14,018	1	—	—	(387)	—	—	—	(386)	—	(386)
Change in non-controlling interest allocation	—	—	—	—	(96,443)	—	—	—	(96,443)	(21,517)	(117,960)
Non-cash equity compensation expenses	—	—	—	—	4,798	—	—	—	4,798	—	4,798
Currency translation adjustment—net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,689	—	4,689	2,866	7,555
Unrealized loss on interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges—net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5,557)	—	(5,557)	(3,039)	(8,596)
Adjustments of deferred taxes, net of amounts payable under tax receivable agreements and changes from Focus LLC interest transactions	—	—	—	—	67	—	—	—	67	—	67
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY—December 31, 2020	51,158,712	$ 512	20,661,595	$ 207	$ 526,664	$ 14,583	$ (2,167)	$ —	$ 539,799	$ 319,080	$ 858,879

See notes to consolidated financial statements

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

1. GENERAL

Organization

Focus Financial Partners Inc. ("Focus Inc.") was formed as a Delaware corporation on July 29, 2015 for the sole purpose of completing its initial public offering (the "IPO") and related reorganization transactions (the "Reorganization Transactions") in order to carry on the business of Focus Financial Partners, LLC and its subsidiaries ("Focus LLC"). On July 30, 2018, Focus Inc. became the managing member of Focus LLC and operates and controls the businesses and affairs of Focus LLC.

Focus LLC is a Delaware limited liability company that was formed in November 2004. Focus LLC's subsidiaries commenced revenue generating and acquisition activities in January 2006. Focus LLC's activities were governed by its Third Amended and Restated Operating Agreement, as amended, through July 30, 2018 and then its Fourth Amended and Restated Operating Agreement, as amended (the "Operating Agreement"), effective on July 30, 2018.

The consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018 include the historical results of operations of Focus LLC for the period prior to July 30, 2018. The consolidated financial statements for periods after July 30, 2018 reflect the results of operations and financial position of Focus Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company").

Business

The Company is in the business of acquiring and overseeing independent fiduciary wealth management and related businesses. The Company typically acquires 100% of the net assets of the wealth management businesses on terms that are generally consistent for each acquisition. To determine the acquisition price, the Company first estimates the operating cash flow of the business to be acquired based on current and projected levels of revenue and expenses. For this purpose, the Company defines operating cash flow as cash revenue of the business, less cash expenses, other than compensation and benefits to the selling entrepreneurs or individuals who typically become principals of the management entities discussed below. The Company refers to the estimated operating cash flow earnings before partner compensation as target earnings ("Target Earnings"). The acquisition price is a multiple of a portion of the Target Earnings, referred to as base earnings ("Base Earnings").

At the date of each of the respective acquisitions, the Company typically enters into a management agreement ("Management Agreement") with a management company ("Management Company") that is owned substantially by the selling principals of the acquired businesses. The Management Company earns management fees to manage the daily operations of the acquired business. The terms of the Management Agreements are generally six years with automatic renewals for consecutive one-year terms, unless terminated by either the Management Company or the Company. Under the Management Agreement, the Management Company is entitled to management fees typically consisting of all future earnings of the acquired business in excess of the Base Earnings up to Target Earnings, plus a percentage of any earnings in excess of Target Earnings. The Company, through its respective operating subsidiary, retains a cumulative preferred position in the Base Earnings. To the extent earnings of an acquired business in any year are less than the Base Earnings, in the following year the Company, through its respective operating subsidiary, is entitled to receive the Base Earnings together with the prior years' shortfall before any management fees are earned by the Management Company. Since each Management Company is neither acquired nor consolidated, management fees are included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations as operating expenses. Estimated management fees due are included in due to affiliates in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. The Company consolidates Focus LLC and its subsidiaries' financial statements and records the interests in Focus LLC consisting of common units, restricted common units and the common unit equivalent of incentive units of Focus LLC that the Company does not own as non-controlling interests, see Note 4. Non-controlling interests were measured initially at the proportionate share of Focus LLC's identifiable net assets at the date of the IPO. Intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Income (Loss) Per Share

Income (loss) per share is computed in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 260, *Earnings Per Share*. Basic income (loss) per share is computed by dividing the net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares outstanding for that period. Diluted income (loss) per share is calculated by dividing the net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding during the same periods plus the effect, if any, of the potentially dilutive shares of the Company's Class A common stock from stock options, unvested Class A common stock, restricted stock units and Focus LLC common, restricted common and incentive units as calculated using the treasury stock method.

Revenue Recognition

Wealth Management Fees

The Company recognizes revenue from wealth management fees, which are primarily comprised of fees earned for advising on the assets of clients, financial and tax planning fees, consulting fees, tax return preparation fees, fees for family office services, and fees for wealth management and operational support services provided to third-party wealth management firms. Client arrangements may contain one of the services or multiple services, resulting in either a single or multiple performance obligations within the same client arrangement, each of which are separately identifiable and priced, and accounted for as the related services are provided and consumed over time. Fees are primarily based either on a contractual percentage of the client's assets based on the market value of the client's assets on the predetermined billing date, a flat fee, an hourly rate based on predetermined billing rates or a combination of such fees and are billed either in advance or arrears on a monthly, quarterly, or semiannual basis. Revenue is recognized over the respective service period based on time elapsed or hours expended, as the case may be, which is deemed to be the most faithful depiction of the transfer of services as clients benefit from services over the respective period. Revenue for wealth management and operational support services provided to third party wealth management firms is presented net since these services are performed in an agent capacity. Client agreements typically do not have a specified term and may be terminated at any time by either party subject to the respective termination and notification provisions in each agreement.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

A majority of the Company's wealth management fees are correlated to the markets, and therefore are considered variable consideration. The Company's market-correlated fees are dependent on the market and, thus, are susceptible to factors outside the Company's control. Therefore, at inception of the contractual service period for fees which are based on the market values at the end of the service period, the Company cannot conclude that it is probable that a reversal in the cumulative revenue recognized would not occur if the estimate was included in the transaction price at that time. However, at each quarterly reporting date, the Company updates its estimate of the transaction price as the market uncertainty is typically resolved. The Company can then reasonably conclude that a reversal of the variable consideration will not occur for those services already provided.

Wealth management fees are recorded when: (i) an arrangement with a client has been identified; (ii) the performance obligations have been identified; (iii) the fee or other transaction price has been determined; (iv) the fee or other transaction price has been allocated to each performance obligation based on standalone fee rates; and (v) the Company has satisfied the applicable performance obligation.

Other

Other revenue includes fees earned for recordkeeping and administration services provided to employee benefit plans as well as commissions and distribution fees and outsourced services. Client arrangements may contain a single or multiple performance obligations, each of which are separately identifiable and accounted for as the related services are provided and consumed over time. Recordkeeping and administration and outsourced services revenue, in accordance with the same five criteria above, are recognized over the period in which services are provided. Commissions and distribution fees are recognized when earned.

The Company disaggregates revenue based on the above two categories. The Company does not allocate revenue by the type of service provided in connection with providing holistic wealth management client services. The Company generally manages its business based on the operating results of the enterprise taken as a whole, not by geographic region. The following table disaggregates the revenues based on the location of the partner firm legal entities that generate the revenues and therefore may not be reflective of the geography in which clients are located for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	2018	2019	2020
Domestic revenue	$ 889,166	$ 1,170,169	$ 1,291,630
International revenue	21,714	48,172	69,689
Total revenue	$ 910,880	$ 1,218,341	$ 1,361,319

International revenue consists of revenue generated by partner firm legal entities in Australia, Canada and the United Kingdom.

Deferred Revenue

Fees collected in advance are deferred and recognized in revenue over the period earned with the unrecognized portion of fees collected in advance recorded as deferred revenue in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid instruments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their net realizable value. Allowances for uncollectible accounts are maintained for estimated losses resulting from the inability of customers to make required payments. In determining these estimates, historical write-offs, the aging of the receivables and other factors, such as overall economic conditions, are considered.

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are initially recorded at cost and are depreciated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. The estimated useful lives for fixed assets, primarily consisting of computers, equipment, and furniture and fixtures, are generally between three to seven years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their estimated economic useful lives or the terms of the leases. The costs of improvements that extend the life of a fixed asset are capitalized, while the costs of repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

Debt Financing Costs

Direct costs incurred with obtaining debt financing are capitalized or recorded as a reduction of the underlying debt. The costs are amortized over the respective term of the underlying debt and are included in amortization of debt financing costs in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

Business Acquisitions

Business acquisitions are accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 805: *Business Combinations*. Business acquisitions are accounted for by allocating the purchase price consideration to the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The purchase price allocations are based upon preliminary valuations, and the Company’s estimates and assumptions are subject to change within the measurement period as valuations are finalized. Any change in the estimated fair value of the net assets, prior to the finalization of the more detailed analyses, but not to exceed one year from the dates of acquisition, will change the amount of the purchase price allocations. Goodwill is recognized as the excess of the purchase price consideration over the fair value of net assets of the business acquired. All transaction costs are expensed as incurred.

The Company has incorporated contingent consideration, or earn out provisions, into the structure of its business acquisitions. These arrangements may result in the payment of additional purchase price consideration to the sellers based on the growth of certain financial thresholds for periods following the closing of the respective acquisition. The additional purchase price consideration is payable in the form of cash and, in some cases, equity.

The Company recognizes the fair value of estimated contingent consideration at the acquisition date as part of the consideration transferred in exchange for the acquired business. The contingent consideration is remeasured to fair value at each reporting date until the contingency is resolved. Any changes in fair value are recognized each reporting period in non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

The results of the acquired businesses have been included in the Company’s consolidated financial statements from the respective dates of acquisition.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

Investments

The equity method of accounting is applied to investments where the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial matters. In December 2020, the Company acquired a minority equity interest in a wealth management firm for $4,950 in cash that is accounted for using the equity method of accounting.

The Company records other equity investments that do not have readily determinable fair values at cost less impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes. Investments are periodically reviewed for impairment.

The Company's investments are included in prepaid expenses and other assets in the consolidated balance sheets.

Goodwill, Intangible Assets and Other Long-Lived Assets

Goodwill is deemed to have an indefinite useful life and is not amortized. Intangible and other long-lived assets are amortized over their respective estimated useful lives. The Company has no indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Goodwill is tested annually for impairment as of October 1, or more frequently if events and circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. The Company compares the fair value of the reporting unit to the carrying value of the net assets of the reporting unit. The fair value of the reporting unit is determined using a market approach. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the carrying value of the net assets of the reporting unit no further consideration is necessary. If the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, the Company would record an impairment charge for the amount that the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit.

Intangible assets and other long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired or that the estimated useful life should be changed prospectively. If impairment indicators are present, the recoverability of these assets is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its estimated undiscounted future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset, which is determined using a discounted cash flow approach.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts of substantially all of the Company's financial assets and liabilities are considered to approximate their fair values because of their short-term nature. The carrying amount of revolver borrowings under the Credit Facility (as defined below) approximates fair value, as the debt bears interest at selected short-term variable market rates. The Company measures the implied fair value of its First Lien Term Loan (as defined below) using trading levels obtained from a third-party service provider; accordingly, these borrowings are classified within Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy. See Note 8 for further information regarding the Company's fair value measurements.

Derivatives

The Company uses derivative instruments for purposes other than trading. Derivative instruments are accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic No. 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, which requires that all derivative instruments be recognized as assets or liabilities on the balance sheet at fair value. Changes in the fair value of derivatives that qualify as hedges and have been designated as part of a hedging relationship for accounting purposes do not impact earnings until the hedged item is recognized in earnings. The Company uses interest rate swaps to manage its mix of fixed and floating rate debt. These instruments have been designated as cash flow hedges at inception and are measured for effectiveness both at inception and on an ongoing basis.

Income Taxes

In connection with the IPO and Reorganization Transactions, Focus Inc. became a holding company whose most significant asset is a membership interest in Focus LLC, and, as a result, Focus Inc. became subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes on Focus Inc.'s allocable portion of taxable income from Focus LLC. Focus LLC is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, Focus LLC is generally not and has not been subject to U.S. federal and certain state income taxes at the entity level, although it has been subject to the New York City Unincorporated Business Tax and certain of its subsidiaries have been subject to U.S. federal and certain state and local or foreign income taxes. Instead, for U.S. federal and certain state income tax purposes, the income, deductions, losses and credits of Focus LLC are passed through to its unitholders, which after the IPO includes Focus Inc. Focus LLC has historically made tax distribution payments in accordance with its Third Amended and Restated Operating Agreement, which was replaced by the Operating Agreement on July 30, 2018, and Focus Inc. intends to cause Focus LLC to continue to make tax distribution payments, to the extent of available cash, in accordance with the Operating Agreement. Focus Inc. files income tax returns with the U.S. federal government as well as various state and local jurisdictions.

The asset and liability method is applied for deferred income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized on a net basis for each tax paying component for future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Valuation allowances, if any, are recorded to reduce the deferred tax assets to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

The Company reviews and evaluates tax positions in its major tax jurisdictions and determines whether or not there are uncertain tax positions that require financial statement recognition. Based on this review, no reserves for uncertain tax positions were recorded at December 31, 2019 and 2020.

Segment Reporting

Management has determined that the Company operates in one operating segment, as a wealth management focused organization, which is consistent with its structure and how the Company manages the business. The Company’s acquired businesses have similar economic and business characteristics. The services provided are wealth management related and the Company’s businesses are subject to a similar regulatory framework. Furthermore, the Company’s Chief Operating Decision Maker, which is the Company’s Chief Executive Officer, monitors and reviews financial information at a consolidated level for assessing operating results and the allocation of resources.

Translation of Non-U.S. Currency Amounts

Assets and liabilities of non-U.S. subsidiaries that have a foreign currency as their functional currency are re-measured to U.S. dollars at year-end exchange rates, and revenues and expenses are re-measured at average rates of exchange prevailing during the year. The resulting translation adjustments are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Gains or losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included in other expense—net in the consolidated statements of operations.

Consolidation Considerations

ASC Topic 810, *Consolidations*, requires an entity to perform a qualitative analysis to determine whether its variable interests give it a controlling financial interest in a variable interest entity ("VIE"). Under the standard, an enterprise has a controlling financial interest when it has (a) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and (b) the obligation to absorb losses of the entity or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE. An enterprise that holds a controlling financial interest is deemed to be the primary beneficiary and is required to consolidate the VIE.

The Company's subsidiaries have Management Agreements with the respective Management Company, which causes these Company subsidiaries to be VIEs. The Company has assessed whether or not it is the primary beneficiary for these subsidiaries and has concluded that it is the primary beneficiary. Accordingly, the results of these subsidiaries have been consolidated.

Certain of the Company's subsidiaries have variable interests in certain investment funds that are deemed voting interest entities. Due to substantive kick-out rights possessed by the limited partners of these funds, the Company does not consolidate the investment funds.

From time to time, the Company enters into option agreements with wealth management businesses (the "Optionee"). In exchange for payment of an option premium, the option agreement allows the Company, at its sole discretion, to acquire the Optionee at a predetermined time and at a predetermined purchase price formula. If the Company chooses to exercise its option to acquire the Optionee, the acquisition and the corresponding Management Agreement would be executed in accordance with the Company's typical acquisition structure as discussed in Note 1. The Company has determined that the option agreements with the Optionees qualify the Optionees as VIEs. The Company has determined that it is not the primary beneficiary of the Optionees and does not consolidate the results of the Optionees. There were no option premiums outstanding as of December 31, 2019 and 2020.

Stock Based Compensation Costs

Compensation cost for Focus LLC incentive units and Focus Inc. stock option awards is measured based on the fair value of awards determined by the Black-Scholes option pricing model or the Monte Carlo Simulation Model on the date that the awards are granted or modified, and is adjusted for the estimated number of awards that are expected to be forfeited. Compensation cost for unvested Class A common stock and restricted stock units, as well as Focus LLC restricted common units, is measured based on the market value of the Company's Class A common stock on the date that the awards are granted and is adjusted for the estimated number of awards that are expected to be forfeited. The compensation cost is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. Non-cash equity compensation expense, associated with employees and non-employees, including principals in the management companies, is included in compensation and related expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company estimates forfeitures at the time of the respective grant and revises those estimates in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ materially from those estimates. The Company uses historical data to estimate forfeitures and records non-cash equity compensation expense only for those awards that are expected to vest.

Leases

The Company leases office space in various locations under noncancelable lease agreements with various expiration dates. The Company determines if a contract contains a lease at inception. The lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option. Many of these lease agreements provide for tenant improvement allowances, rent increases, and/or rent-free periods. Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis commencing with the possession date of the property, which is typically the earlier of the lease commencement date or the date when the Company takes possession of the property. Operating lease costs are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

Lease assets and liabilities are recognized at the present value of the future lease payments at the lease commencement date. The interest rate used to determine the present value of the future lease payments is an estimated incremental borrowing rate, because the interest rate implicit in the Company's leases is not readily determinable. The incremental borrowing rate is estimated to approximate the interest rate on a collateralized basis with similar terms and payments, and in economic environments where the leased asset is located. We generally use the base, non-cancelable, lease term when determining the lease assets and liabilities. Lease assets also include any prepaid lease payments and lease incentives. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less, which are immaterial to the consolidated financial statements, are not recorded on the balance sheet. The Company has a limited number of finance leases which are not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2017, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2017-04, "*Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*," which removes the second step of the goodwill impairment test that requires a hypothetical purchase price allocation. A goodwill impairment will now be the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying value exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the carrying amount of goodwill. ASU No. 2017-04 was effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The adoption of ASU No. 2017-04 on January 1, 2020 did not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, "*Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*," which simplifies the accounting for income taxes, eliminates certain exceptions within ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, and clarifies certain aspects of the current guidance to promote consistency among reporting entities. ASU No. 2019-12 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted. Most amendments within the standard are required to be applied on a prospective basis, while certain amendments must be applied on a retrospective or modified retrospective basis. The adoption of ASU No. 2019-12 on January 1, 2021 did not have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-04, "*Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting*." ASU No. 2020-04 provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying generally accepted accounting principles to contract modifications and hedging relationships, subject to meeting certain criteria, that reference the London InterBank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") or another rate that is expected to be discontinued. The amendments in ASU No. 2020-04 are effective for all entities as of March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2022. The adoption of ASU No. 2020-04 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements; however, the Company will continue to evaluate the impacts, if any, of the provisions of ASU No. 2020-04 on the Company's debt and hedging arrangements through December 31, 2022.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

3. IPO, REORGANIZATION TRANSACTIONS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

Initial Public Offering

On July 30, 2018, the Company completed its IPO of 18,648,649 shares of its Class A common stock, par value $0.01 per share, including 2,432,432 shares of Class A common stock sold in connection with the full exercise of the option to purchase additional shares granted to the underwriters, at a price to the public of $33.00 per share. The shares began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on July 26, 2018 under the ticker symbol “FOCS.”

Reorganization Transactions

In connection with the IPO, Focus LLC completed the Reorganization Transactions. The equity interests in Focus LLC at the date of the IPO consisted of convertible preferred units (the “Convertible Preferred Units”), common units and incentive units, each incentive unit having a hurdle amount similar to the exercise price of a stock option. The owners of Focus LLC units immediately prior to the IPO (“Existing Owners”) primarily included (i) affiliates of Focus LLC’s private equity investors (“Private Equity Investors”), (ii) members of management of Focus LLC, (iii) current and former principals of independent fiduciary wealth management and related businesses acquired by Focus LLC and (iv) current and former employees of Focus LLC.

The following steps were implemented in connection with the Reorganization Transactions:

- Focus LLC purchased, utilizing existing working capital, all common units held by Existing Owners who were non-accredited investors, as defined by Rule 501 of Regulation D, at a purchase price per unit equal to 1.25 times the IPO price of $33.00 per share (“Gross IPO Price”). Focus LLC accelerated the vesting of all unvested incentive units held by Existing Owners who were non-accredited investors and converted the incentive units of each such holder into a number of common units equal to (i) the number of such incentive units times the Gross IPO Price, minus the aggregate hurdle amount of such incentive units, divided by (ii) the Gross IPO Price (the “Appropriate Conversion Number”). Focus LLC then purchased all common units issued upon such conversion at a purchase price per unit equal to 1.25 times the Gross IPO Price. Focus LLC paid a total of $26,001 to Existing Owners who were non-accredited investors.

- Existing Owners who were accredited investors and held fewer than 85,000 common units and incentive units in the aggregate are referred to as “Mandatorily Exchanging Owners.” Focus LLC converted all vested and unvested incentive units of Mandatorily Exchanging Owners into the Appropriate Conversion Number of vested and unvested common units, respectively. Mandatorily Exchanging Owners were given an election to sell up to 100% of their vested common units (after giving effect to such conversion) to the Company at the Gross IPO Price less the underwriting discount (the “Net IPO Price”), subject to cut-backs depending on the proceeds available from the IPO. The vested and unvested common units of a Mandatorily Exchanging Owner not sold were exchanged for an equal number of shares of vested Class A common stock and unvested Class A common stock of the Company. Mandatorily Exchanging Owners of vested common units issued upon conversion of vested incentive units and not sold received (i) vested non-compensatory stock options of the Company to purchase a number of shares of Class A common stock of the Company equal to (A) the number of vested incentive units that were converted into such vested common units minus (B) the number of shares of vested Class A common stock issued in such exchange and (ii) cash in an amount equal to 65% of the fair market value of such non-compensatory stock options. Mandatorily Exchanging Owners of unvested common units issued upon conversion of unvested incentive units and not sold received unvested compensatory stock options of the Company to purchase a number of shares of Class A common stock of the Company equal to (i) the number of unvested incentive units that were converted into such unvested common units minus (ii) the number of shares of unvested Class A common stock issued in such exchange.

- Existing Owners who were accredited investors and held 85,000 or more common units and incentive units in the aggregate were given an election to sell up to 100% of their vested common units and vested incentive units (after conversion into the Appropriate Conversion Number of common units) to the Company at the Net IPO Price, subject to cut-backs depending on the proceeds available from the IPO. These Existing Owners were also given an election to exchange all or a portion of their remaining common units and incentive units for vested and unvested Class A common stock of the Company. These Existing Owners continue to hold their common units and incentive units of Focus LLC remaining after any such sale or exchange.

- All outstanding Convertible Preferred Units were converted into common units on a one-for-one basis. The common units held by certain affiliates of the Private Equity Investors were distributed to their owners, some of which were entities treated as corporations for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which are referred to as “blockers.” Each blocker then merged with a separate newly formed subsidiary of Focus Inc., with the blocker as the surviving entity. Each owner of each blocker received consideration in the merger equal to one share of Class A common stock for each common unit held. Certain of the common units not held by blockers were exchanged for shares of Class A common stock of the Company.

Existing Owners who hold common units of Focus LLC after the Reorganization Transactions received shares of Class B common stock of the Company. Shares of Class B common stock do not entitle their holders to any economic rights. Holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock of the Company vote together as a single class on all matters presented to the shareholders of the Company for their vote or approval, except as otherwise required by applicable law. Each share of Class B common stock entitles its holder to one vote.

In connection with the Reorganization Transactions, the Company issued an aggregate of 23,881,002 shares of Class A common stock, non-compensatory stock options to purchase an aggregate of 386,832 shares of Class A common stock, compensatory stock options to purchase an aggregate of 348,577 shares of Class A common stock and an aggregate of 22,499,665 shares of Class B common stock. Due to certain post-closing adjustments, the Company cancelled 240,457 shares of Class A common stock and issued 240,457 shares of Class B common stock effective as of the closing date of the IPO.

Use of Proceeds

The Company received $565,160 of net proceeds from the sale of the Class A common stock in the IPO including $74,651 in connection with the full exercise of the option to purchase additional shares granted to the underwriters. The Company used $11,137 of the net proceeds to pay Mandatorily Exchanging Owners who elected to sell their units of Focus LLC and $24,400 to pay other Existing Owners who elected to sell their units of Focus LLC. The Company contributed $529,623 of the net proceeds from the IPO to Focus LLC in exchange for 17,583,947 common units of Focus LLC. Focus LLC used $392,535 of such contribution to reduce indebtedness under its Credit Facility (as defined below). The remaining $137,088 of such contribution was used by Focus LLC for acquisitions and general corporate business purposes.

4. NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS AND INCOME (LOSS) PER SHARE

Historical loss per share information is not applicable for reporting periods prior to the consummation of the IPO. Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders includes net income (loss) recorded by the Company based on its interest in Focus LLC during the respective period after the IPO.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

The calculation of controlling and non-controlling interest is as follows as of December 31, 2019 and 2020:

	2019	2020
Focus LLC common units	22,075,749	20,661,595
Focus LLC restricted common units	—	73,276
Common unit equivalents of outstanding vested and unvested Focus LLC incentive units(1)	5,731,995	7,614,473
Total common units, restricted common units and common unit equivalents attributable to non-controlling interest	27,807,744	28,349,344
Total common units, restricted common units and common unit equivalents of incentive units outstanding	75,229,059	79,508,056
Non-controlling interest allocation	37.0 %	35.7 %
Company's interest in Focus LLC	63.0 %	64.3 %

(1) Focus LLC common units issuable upon conversion of 19,754,450 and 17,234,497 (see Note 11) vested and unvested Focus LLC incentive units outstanding as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively, were calculated using the common unit equivalent of vested and unvested Focus LLC incentive units based on the closing price of the Company's Class A common stock on the last trading day of the period.

The below table contains a reconciliation of net income (loss) to net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	2018	2019	2020
Net income (loss)	$ (41,087)	$ (12,025)	$ 48,965
Net loss attributable to members of Focus LLC (for the respective period through the IPO)	47,821	—	—
Non-controlling interest subsequent to the IPO	(7,324)	(847)	(20,920)
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	$ (590)	$ (12,872)	$ 28,045

Basic income (loss) per share is calculated utilizing net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders divided by the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding during the same period:

	Period July 30, 2018 through December 31, 2018	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2020
Basic income (loss) per share:			
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	$ (590)	$ (12,872)	$ 28,045
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding	43,122,782	46,792,389	48,678,584
Basic income (loss) per share	$ (0.01)	$ (0.28)	$ 0.58

Diluted income (loss) per share is calculated utilizing net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders divided by the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding during the same periods plus the effect, if any, of the potentially dilutive shares of the Company's Class A common stock from stock options, unvested Class A common stock, restricted stock units and Focus LLC common units, restricted common units and incentive units as calculated using the treasury stock method.

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

	Period July 30, 2018 through December 31, 2018	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2020
Diluted income (loss) per share:			
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	$ (590)	$ (12,872)	$ 28,045
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding	43,122,782	46,792,389	48,678,584
Effect of dilutive stock options	—	—	77,302
Effect of dilutive unvested Class A common stock	—	—	23,822
Effect of dilutive restricted stock units	—	—	16,905
Total	43,122,782	46,792,389	48,796,613
Diluted income (loss) per share	$ (0.01)	$ (0.28)	$ 0.57

Diluted loss per share for the period July 30, 2018 through December 31, 2018 excludes incremental shares of 52,555 related to time-based stock options and incremental shares of 49,994 related to unvested Class A common stock, since the effect would be antidilutive. Diluted loss per share for the period July 30, 2018 through December 31, 2018 also excludes shares related to 155,000 market-based stock options that vest on the fifth anniversary of the pricing of the IPO if the volume weighted average per share price for any ninety calendar day period within such five year period immediately following the pricing of the IPO reaches at least $100. Such market-based criteria were not met at December 31, 2018.

Diluted loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2019 excludes incremental shares of 373 related to time-based stock options and incremental shares of 20,055 related to unvested Class A common, since the effect would be antidilutive. Diluted loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2019 also excludes shares related to 155,000 market-based stock options that vest on the fifth anniversary of the pricing of the IPO if the volume weighted average per share price for any ninety calendar day period within such five year period immediately following the pricing of the IPO reaches at least $100. Such market-based criteria were not met at December 31, 2019.

Diluted income per share for the year ended December 31, 2020 excludes shares related to 155,000 market-based stock options that vest on the fifth anniversary of the pricing of the IPO if the volume weighted average per share price for any ninety calendar day period within such five year period immediately following the pricing of the IPO reaches at least $100. Such market-based criteria were not met at December 31, 2020.

Focus LLC vested common units and vested incentive units may be exchanged for Class A common stock, subject to certain limitations (see Note 11). In computing the dilutive effect, if any, that the exchange would have on net income (loss) per share, net income (loss) attributable to Class A common shareholders would be adjusted due to the elimination of the non-controlling interests (including any associated tax impact). For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, such exchange is not reflected in diluted income (loss) per share as the assumed exchange is not dilutive.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

5. ACQUISITIONS

Business Acquisitions

The purchase price associated with business acquisitions and the allocation thereof during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, is summarized as follows:

	2018	2019	2020
Number of business acquisitions closed	19	31	21
Consideration:			
Cash and option premium	$ 408,478	$ 507,498	$ 327,722
Cash due subsequent to closing at net present value and working capital adjustments	39,134	4,341	(174)
Fair market value of Focus LLC common units issued	51,456	—	—
Fair market value of Class A common stock issued	112,461	—	—
Fair market value of estimated contingent consideration	42,086	82,781	46,918
Total consideration	$ 653,615	$ 594,620	$ 374,466
Allocation of purchase price:			
Total tangible assets	$ 14,817	$ 50,761	$ 21,216
Total liabilities assumed	(34,411)	(53,394)	(31,680)
Customer relationships	294,785	349,447	215,686
Management contracts	30,080	17,284	7,774
Goodwill	347,496	229,799	160,341
Other acquired intangibles	848	723	1,129
Total allocated consideration	$ 653,615	$ 594,620	$ 374,466

Management believes approximately $304,984 of tax goodwill and intangibles related to business acquisitions completed during the year ended December 31, 2020 will be deductible for tax purposes over a 15 year period. Additional tax goodwill may be deductible when estimated contingent consideration is earned and paid.

The accompanying consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 includes revenue and income from operations for business acquisitions that are new subsidiary partner firms from the date they were acquired of $21,745 and $2,569, respectively.

Asset Acquisitions

The Company also separately purchases customer relationships and other intangible assets. These purchases are accounted for as asset acquisitions as they do not qualify as business acquisitions pursuant to ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. The Company completed six, three and four asset acquisitions during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively. Total purchase consideration, inclusive of transaction costs, for asset acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2018 was $4,577 in cash and installment payments. Total purchase consideration, inclusive of transaction costs, for asset acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2019 was $850 in cash. Total purchase consideration, inclusive of transaction costs, for asset acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2020 was $26,159 in cash. Certain asset acquisitions include contingent consideration provisions. The Company records the contingent consideration as additional purchase consideration when the outcome of the contingency is determinable. During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Company paid $2,007, $3,452 and $2,451, respectively, of additional purchase price consideration related to asset acquisitions.

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

Intangible assets acquired in asset acquisitions for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 were as follows:

	2018	2019	2020
Customer relationships	$ 4,352	$ 808	$ 24,851
Management contracts	—	12	—
Other acquired intangibles	225	30	1,308
Total	$ 4,577	$ 850	$ 26,159

The weighted-average useful life of intangibles acquired during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 through business acquisitions and asset acquisitions are as follows:

	2018	2019	2020
Management contracts	20	18	18
Customer relationships	10	9	9
Other acquired intangibles	5	5	5
Weighted-average useful life of all intangibles acquired	11	9	9

From January 1, 2021 to February 19, 2021, the Company completed a wealth management business acquisition for cash consideration of $2,029, plus contingent consideration.

6. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The following table summarizes the change in the goodwill balances for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	2018	2019	2020
Balance beginning of period:			
Goodwill	$ 538,113	$ 883,119	$ 1,112,855
Cumulative impairment losses	(22,624)	(22,624)	(22,624)
	515,489	860,495	1,090,231
Goodwill acquired	347,496	229,799	160,341
Other	(2,490)	(63)	4,987
	345,006	229,736	165,328
Balance end of period:			
Goodwill	883,119	1,112,855	1,278,183
Cumulative impairment losses	(22,624)	(22,624)	(22,624)
	$ 860,495	$ 1,090,231	$ 1,255,559

There were no goodwill impairment losses during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

The following table summarizes the amortizing acquired intangible assets at December 31, 2019:

	Gross Carry Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value
Customer relationships	$ 1,362,104	$ (471,361)	$ 890,743
Management contracts	150,464	(39,888)	110,576
Other acquired intangibles	5,157	(3,020)	2,137
Total	$ 1,517,725	$ (514,269)	$ 1,003,456

The following table summarizes the amortizing acquired intangible assets at December 31, 2020:

	Gross Carry Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value
Customer relationships	$ 1,610,971	$ (612,037)	$ 998,934
Management contracts	158,526	(47,881)	110,645
Other acquired intangibles	7,733	(3,845)	3,888
Total	$ 1,777,230	$ (663,763)	$ 1,113,467

Management contracts and other acquired intangibles are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives ranging from 2 to 20 years. Customer relationships are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of 4 to 10 years.

Estimated amortization expense for each of the next five years is as follows:

Years Ending December 31,	Amount
2021	$ 166,178
2022	159,974
2023	152,088
2024	139,567
2025	126,701

7. FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets consist of the following at December 31, 2019 and 2020:

	2019	2020
Computers, software development and equipment	$ 34,462	$ 41,219
Leasehold improvements	36,699	44,865
Furniture and fixtures	16,805	19,339
Subtotal	87,966	105,423
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(46,332)	(56,214)
Total	$ 41,634	$ 49,209

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

8. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement* establishes a hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of the Company. Unobservable inputs reflect the Company's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

The fair value hierarchy prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three broad levels, as follows:

Level 1—Unadjusted price quotations in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2—Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3—Significant unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data.

The implied fair value of the Company's First Lien Term Loan (as defined below) based on Level 2 inputs is as follows as of December 31, 2019 and 2020:

	December 31, 2019		December 31, 2020	
	Stated Value	Fair Value	Stated Value	Fair Value
First Lien Term Loan	$ 1,139,188	$ 1,146,307	$ 1,127,622	$ 1,120,574

Derivatives

At December 31, 2020, the fair value of the Company's $850,000 notional amount interest rate swap agreements was $(10,400). The fair value was based on Level 2 inputs which included the relevant interest rate forward curves.

Business acquisitions

For business acquisitions, the Company recognizes the fair value of goodwill and other acquired intangible assets, and estimated contingent consideration at the acquisition date as part of purchase price. This fair value measurement is based on unobservable (Level 3) inputs.

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

The following table represents changes in the fair value of estimated contingent consideration for business acquisitions for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020:

	2019	2020
Balance at January 1,	$ 98,905	$ 183,568
Additions to estimated contingent consideration	82,781	46,918
Payments of contingent consideration	(36,862)	(80,803)
Non-cash changes in fair value of estimated contingent consideration	38,797	19,197
Other	(53)	790
Balance at December 31,	$ 183,568	$ 169,670

Estimated contingent consideration is included in other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Company paid cash of $36,862 and $80,803, respectively, as contingent consideration associated with business acquisitions. In addition, during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Company paid cash of $3,452 and $2,451, respectively, as contingent consideration associated with asset acquisitions.

In determining fair value of the estimated contingent consideration, the acquired business's future performance is estimated using financial projections for the acquired businesses. These financial projections, as well as alternative scenarios of financial performance, are measured against the performance targets specified in each respective acquisition agreement. In addition, discount rates are established based on the cost of debt and the cost of equity. The Company uses the Monte Carlo Simulation Model to determine the fair value of the Company's estimated contingent consideration.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's estimated contingent consideration are the forecasted growth rates over the measurement period and discount rates. Significant increases or decreases in the Company's forecasted growth rates over the measurement period or discount rates would result in a higher or lower fair value measurement.

Inputs used in the fair value measurement of estimated contingent consideration at December 31, 2019 and 2020 are summarized below:

	Quantitative Information About Level 3 Fair Value Measurements		
Fair Value at December 31, 2019	Valuation Techniques	Unobservable Inputs	Ranges
$ 183,568	Monte Carlo Simulation Model	Forecasted growth rates	(10.7)% - 51.1 %
		Discount rates	11.0% - 17.0 %

	Quantitative Information About Level 3 Fair Value Measurements		
Fair Value at December 31, 2020	Valuation Techniques	Unobservable Inputs	Ranges
$ 169,670	Monte Carlo Simulation Model	Forecasted growth rates	(33.6)% - 20.9 %
		Discount rates	10.0% - 18.0 %

9. CREDIT FACILITY

As of December 31, 2020, Focus LLC’s credit facility (the “Credit Facility”) consisted of a $1,128,000 first lien term loan (the “First Lien Term Loan”) and a $650,000 first lien revolving credit facility (the “First Lien Revolver”).

In January 2020, Focus LLC amended its First Lien Term Loan to reduce the interest rates. As of December 31, 2020, the First Lien Term Loan bears interest (at Focus LLC’s option) at: (i) the London InterBank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) plus a margin of 2.00% or (ii) the lender’s Base Rate (as defined in the Credit Facility) plus a margin of 1.00%. As a result of the amendment, Focus LLC paid $634 in debt financing costs and recorded a loss on extinguishment of borrowings of $6,094, representing the write off of $5,306 and $788 in deferred financing costs and unamortized discount related to the First Lien Term Loan, respectively.

In January 2021, Focus LLC amended and expanded its First Lien Term Loan by $500,000 and incurred $2,700 in debt financing costs. The debt was issued at a discount of 0.125% or $625 which is being amortized to interest expense over the remaining term of the First Lien Term Loan. The required quarterly installment repayments of $2,891 were increased to $4,173. The First Lien Term Loan has a maturity date of July 2024.

The First Lien Revolver has a maturity date of July 2023. Up to $30,000 of the First Lien Revolver is available for the issuance of letters of credit, subject to certain limitations. The First Lien Revolver bears interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 2.00% with step downs to 1.75%, 1.50% and 1.25% or the lender’s Base Rate plus a margin of 1.00% with step downs to 0.75%, 0.50% and 0.25%, based on achievement of a specified First Lien Leverage Ratio. The First Lien Revolver unused commitment fee is 0.50% with step downs to 0.375% and 0.25% based on achievement of a specified First Lien Leverage Ratio.

Focus LLC’s obligations under the Credit Facility are collateralized by the majority of Focus LLC’s assets. The Credit Facility contains various customary covenants, including, but not limited to: (i) incurring additional indebtedness or guarantees, (ii) creating liens or other encumbrances on property or granting negative pledges, (iii) entering into a merger or similar transaction, (iv) selling or transferring certain property and (v) declaring dividends or making other restricted payments.

Focus LLC is required to maintain a First Lien Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Facility) of not more than 6.25:1.00 as of the last day of each fiscal quarter. At December 31, 2020, Focus LLC's First Lien Leverage Ratio was 3.89:1.00, which satisfied the maximum ratio of 6.25:1.00. First Lien Leverage Ratio means the ratio of amounts outstanding under the First Lien Term Loan and First Lien Revolver plus other outstanding debt obligations secured by a lien on the assets of Focus LLC (excluding letters of credit other than unpaid drawings thereunder) minus unrestricted cash and cash equivalents to Consolidated EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Facility). Consolidated EBITDA for purposes of the Credit Facility was $370,494 at December 31, 2020. Focus LLC is also subject on an annual basis to contingent principal payments based on an excess cash flow calculation (as defined in the Credit Facility) for any fiscal year if the First Lien Leverage Ratio exceeds 3.75:1.00. No contingent principal payments were required to be made during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020. Based on the excess cash flow calculation for the year ended December 31, 2020, no contingent principal payments are required to be made during the year ending December 31, 2021.

The Company defers and amortizes its debt financing costs over the respective terms of the First Lien Term Loan and First Lien Revolver. The debt financing costs related to the First Lien Term Loan are recorded as a reduction of the carrying amount of the First Lien Term Loan in the consolidated balance sheets. The debt financing costs related to the First Lien Revolver are recorded in debt financing costs-net in the consolidated balance sheets.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

The following is a reconciliation of principal amounts outstanding under the Credit Facility to borrowings under the Credit Facility recorded in the consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2019 and 2020:

	2019	2020
First Lien Term Loan	$ 1,139,188	$ 1,127,622
First Lien Revolver	140,000	380,000
Unamortized debt financing costs	(5,389)	(503)
Unamortized discount	(800)	—
Total	$ 1,272,999	$ 1,507,119

At December 31, 2019 and 2020, unamortized debt financing costs associated with the First Lien Revolver of $9,645 and $6,950, respectively, were recorded in debt financing costs-net in the consolidated balance sheets.

Weighted-average interest rates for borrowings were approximately 5% for the year ended December 31, 2019 and 3% for the year ended December 31, 2020.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the First Lien Revolver available unused commitment line was $502,962 and $262,413 respectively.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, Focus LLC was contingently obligated for letters of credit in the amount of $7,038 and $7,587, respectively, each bearing interest at an annual rate of approximately 2%.

In connection with a January 2018 amendment to the First Lien Term Loan to reduce its interest rate and the repayment of the $207,000 Second Lien Term Loan in July 2018, the Company recognized an aggregate loss on extinguishment of borrowings of $21,071 during the year ended December 31, 2018.

10. DERIVATIVES

In March 2020, the Company entered into a 4 year floating to fixed interest rate swap with a notional amount of $400,000. The interest rate swap effectively fixes the variable interest rate applicable to $400,000 of borrowings outstanding on the First Lien Term Loan. The terms of the interest rate swap provide that the Company pays interest to the counterparty each month at a rate of 0.713% and receives interest from the counterparty each month at the 1 month USD LIBOR rate, subject to a 0% floor. In April 2020, the Company entered into two additional 4 year floating to fixed interest rate swap agreements with notional amounts of $250,000 and $200,000, respectively. These swaps effectively fix the variable interest rate applicable to $450,000 of borrowings outstanding on the First Lien Term Loan. The terms of these swaps provide that the Company pays interest to the counterparties each month at a rate of 0.537% and 0.5315%, respectively, and receives interest from the counterparties each month at the 1 month USD LIBOR rate, subject to a 0% floor. The Company designated these swaps as cash flow hedges of the Company’s exposure to the variability of the payment of interest on these portions of its First Lien Term Loan borrowings.

At December 31, 2020, the fair value of the interest rate swaps was $(10,400), which is included in other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. The interest rate swaps continue to be effective hedges, and as such, the offsetting adjustment to the fair value is recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax of $1,804.

11. EQUITY

The following is a summary of the capital stock of the Company:

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

Class A Common Stock

Voting Rights

Holders of shares of the Company's Class A common stock are entitled to one vote per share held of record on all matters to be voted upon by the shareholders. The holders of Class A common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors.

Dividend Rights

Holders of shares of the Company's Class A common stock are entitled to ratably receive dividends when and if declared by the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") out of funds legally available for that purpose, subject to any statutory or contractual restrictions on the payment of dividends and to any prior rights and preferences that may be applicable to any outstanding preferred stock.

Liquidation Rights

Upon the Company's liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or other winding up, the holders of Class A common stock are entitled to receive ratably the assets available for distribution to the shareholders after payment of liabilities and the liquidation preference of any of the Company's outstanding shares of preferred stock.

Other Matters

The shares of the Company's Class A common stock have no preemptive or conversion rights and are not subject to further calls or assessment by the Company. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the Class A common stock. All outstanding shares of the Company's Class A common stock are fully paid and non-assessable.

Class B Common Stock

Voting Rights

Holders of shares of the Company's Class B common stock are entitled to one vote per share held of record on all matters to be voted upon by the shareholders. Holders of shares of the Company's Class A common stock and Class B common stock vote together as a single class on all matters presented to the Company's shareholders for their vote or approval, except the amendment of certain provisions of the Company's certificate of incorporation that would alter or change the powers, preferences or special rights of the Class B common stock so as to affect them adversely must be approved by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by the holders of the shares affected by the amendment, voting as a single class, or as otherwise required by applicable law.

Dividend and Liquidation Rights

Holders of the Company's Class B common stock do not have any right to receive dividends, unless the dividend consists of shares of the Company's Class B common stock or of rights, options, warrants or other securities convertible or exercisable into or exchangeable for shares of Class B common stock paid proportionally with respect to each outstanding share of our Class B common stock and a dividend consisting of shares of Class A common stock or of rights, options, warrants or other securities convertible or exercisable into or exchangeable for shares of Class A common stock on equivalent terms is simultaneously paid to the holders of Class A common stock. Holders of the

Company's Class B common stock do not have any right to receive a distribution upon a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company.

Preferred Stock

The Company's certificate of incorporation authorizes the Board, subject to any limitations prescribed by law, without further shareholder approval, to establish and to issue from time to time one or more classes or series of preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share, covering up to an aggregate of 500,000,000 shares of preferred stock. Each class or series of preferred stock will cover the number of shares and will have the powers, preferences, rights, qualifications, limitations and restrictions determined by the Board, which may include, among others, dividend rights, liquidation preferences, voting rights, conversion rights, preemptive rights and redemption rights. Except as provided by law or in a preferred stock designation, the holders of preferred stock will not be entitled to vote at or receive notice of any meeting of shareholders.

2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan

On July 30, 2018, the Board adopted the Focus Financial Partners Inc. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Omnibus Plan") for the employees, consultants and the directors of the Company and its affiliates who perform services for it. The Omnibus Plan provides for potential grants of the following awards with respect to shares of the Company's Class A common stock, to the extent applicable: (i) incentive stock options qualified as such under U.S. federal income tax laws; (ii) non-qualified stock options or any other form of stock options; (iii) restricted stock awards; (iv) phantom stock awards; (v) restricted stock units; (vi) bonus stock; (vii) performance awards; (viii) annual cash incentive awards; (ix) any of the foregoing award types (other than incentive stock options) as awards related to Focus LLC's units; and (x) incentive units in Focus LLC.

The maximum aggregate number of shares of the Company's Class A common stock that may be issued pursuant to awards under the Omnibus Plan shall not exceed 6,000,000 shares (including such number of Focus LLC's units or other securities which can be exchanged or converted into shares of Class A common stock). The reserve pool is subject to adjustment due to recapitalization or reorganization, or related to forfeitures or the expiration of awards, as provided under the Omnibus Plan. If the shares or units subject to any award are not issued or transferred, or cease to be issuable or transferable for any reason, including (but not exclusively) because shares or units are withheld or surrendered in payment of taxes or any exercise or purchase price relating to an award or because an award is forfeited, terminated, expires unexercised, is settled in cash or is otherwise terminated without a delivery of shares or units, those shares or units will again be available for issue, transfer or exercise pursuant to awards under the Omnibus Plan to the extent allowable by law. The Omnibus Plan also contains a provision that will add an additional number of shares of Class A common stock equal to the lesser of (a) 3,000,000 shares, (b) 5% of the outstanding (vested and unvested) shares of Class A common stock and Focus LLC units on the last day of the previous year, and (c) an amount determined by the Board, each year between 2019 and 2028.

In connection with the IPO and Reorganization Transactions described in Note 3, the Company granted: (i) fully vested non-compensatory stock options to purchase an aggregate of 386,832 shares of Class A common stock, (ii) compensatory stock options to purchase an aggregate of 348,577 shares of Class A common stock which vest in three equal installments on December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, (iii) 178,608 shares of unvested Class A common stock valued at $33.00 per share which vest in three equal installments on December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 and (iv) market-based stock options to purchase an aggregate of 155,000 shares of Class A common stock that vest on the fifth anniversary of the pricing of the IPO if the volume weighted average per share price for any ninety calendar day period within such five year period immediately following the pricing of the IPO reaches at least $100.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

The following table provides information relating to the status of, and changes in, the Company's stock options granted during years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	Stock Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding—January 1, 2018	—	$ —
Granted	1,401,276	31.34
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	—	—
Outstanding—December 31, 2018	1,401,276	31.34
Vested—December 31, 2018	503,014	33.00
Granted	558,021	28.19
Exercised	(25,575)	32.75
Forfeited	(100,756)	30.31
Outstanding—December 31, 2019	1,832,966	30.42
Vested—December 31, 2019	698,805	32.01
Granted	286,081	44.71
Exercised	(251,913)	30.97
Forfeited	(21,817)	29.27
Outstanding—December 31, 2020	1,845,317	32.57
Vested—December 31, 2020	785,257	31.36

For the purpose of calculating equity-based compensation expense for time-based stock option awards, the grant date fair value was determined using the Black-Scholes model with the following weighted average assumptions for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	2018	2019	2020
Expected term	7.3 years	6.2 years	6.3 years
Expected stock price volatility	32 %	29 %	34 %
Risk-free interest rate	2.81 %	1.76 %	0.54 %
Expected dividend yield	— %	— %	— %
Weighted average grant date fair value	$ 12.56	$ 9.03	$ 15.37

Stock options generally vest ratably over a four-year period commencing on the grant date.

For the purpose of calculating equity-based compensation expense for market condition-based awards granted during the year ended December 31, 2018, the grant date fair value was determined through the application of the Monte Carlo Simulation Model with the following weighted average assumptions:

Expected term	5.0 years
Expected stock price volatility	30 %
Risk-free interest rate	2.78 %
Expected dividend yield	— %
Weighted average grant date fair value	$ 3.97

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

The following table provides information relating to the status of, and changes in, the Company's unvested Class A common stock during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	Unvested Class A Common Stock	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding—January 1, 2018	—	$ —
Granted	178,608	33.00
Forfeited	—	—
Vested	(59,530)	33.00
Outstanding—December 31, 2018	119,078	33.00
Granted	—	—
Forfeited	(12,500)	33.00
Vested	(53,285)	33.00
Outstanding—December 31, 2019	53,293	33.00
Granted	—	—
Forfeited	(834)	33.00
Vested	(52,459)	33.00
Outstanding—December 31, 2020	—	—

The following table provides information relating to the status of, and changes in, the Company's restricted stock units granted during the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2020:

	Restricted Stock Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding—January 1, 2019	—	$ —
Granted	98,061	27.90
Forfeited	—	—
Vested	—	—
Outstanding—December 31, 2019	98,061	27.90
Granted	73,310	44.71
Forfeited	(7,707)	27.90
Vested	(22,569)	27.90
Outstanding—December 31, 2020	141,095	36.63

Restricted stock units generally vest ratably over a four-year period commencing on the grant date.

The Company recognized $7,725 of non-cash equity compensation expense in relation to stock options and unvested Class A common stock during the year ended December 31, 2018 inclusive of a one-time non-cash equity compensation expense of $4,504 in connection with the IPO and Reorganization Transactions.

The Company recognized $4,247 and $5,485 of non-cash equity compensation expense in relation to stock options, unvested Class A common stock and restricted stock units during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Total unrecognized expense, adjusted for estimated forfeitures, related to unvested stock options at December 31, 2020 was $9,711 and is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.1 years.

Total unrecognized expense, adjusted for estimated forfeitures, related to restricted stock units at December 31, 2020 was $4,853, and is expected to be recognized over a period of 3.6 years.

Focus LLC Common Units

As of December 31, 2020, Focus LLC had 20,661,595 common units that had a corresponding share of the Company's Class B common stock outstanding.

Each common unit holder and incentive unitholder of Focus LLC (other than the Company), subject to certain limitations, has the right to cause Focus LLC to redeem all or a portion of their vested common units and vested incentive units ("Exchange Right"). Upon an exercise of an Exchange Right with respect to vested incentive units, such incentive units will first be converted into a number of common units that takes into account the then-current value of the common units and such incentive units' aggregate hurdle amount. Upon an exercise of an Exchange Right with respect to vested common units, and immediately after the conversion of vested incentive units into common units, Focus LLC will acquire each tendered common unit for, at its election, (i) one share of Class A common stock, subject to conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, reclassification and other similar transactions, or (ii) an equivalent amount of cash. In addition, in connection with any redemption of vested common units (other than common units received upon a conversion of incentive units as described in this paragraph), the corresponding shares of Class B common stock will be cancelled. Alternatively, upon the exercise of any Exchange Right, the Company (instead of Focus LLC) will have the right to acquire each tendered common unit (and corresponding share of Class B common stock, as applicable) from the exchanging unitholder for, at its election, (i) one share of Class A common stock, subject to conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, reclassification and other similar transactions, or (ii) an equivalent amount of cash. The Exchange Rights are subject to certain limitations and restrictions intended to ensure that Focus LLC will continue to be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

In March 2020, the Company issued an aggregate of 383,001 shares of Class A common stock and retired 316,370 shares of Class B common stock and 162,871 incentive units in Focus LLC and acquired 383,001 common units in Focus LLC, in each case as part of the regular quarterly exchanges offered to holders of units in Focus LLC.

In June 2020, the Company issued an aggregate of 282,347 shares of Class A common stock and retired 263,276 shares of Class B common stock and 35,000 incentive units in Focus LLC and acquired 282,347 common units in Focus LLC, in each case as part of the regular quarterly exchanges offered to holders of units in Focus LLC.

In September 2020, the Company issued an aggregate of 2,458,858 shares of Class A common stock and retired 600,722 shares of Class B common stock and 2,706,350 incentive units in Focus LLC and acquired 2,458,858 common units in Focus LLC, in each case as part of the regular quarterly exchanges offered to holders of units in Focus LLC.

In November 2020, the Company issued an aggregate of 348,094 shares of Class A common stock and retired 233,786 shares of Class B common stock and 249,087 incentive units in Focus LLC and acquired 348,094 common units in Focus LLC, in each case as part of the regular quarterly exchanges offered to holders of units in Focus LLC.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

Focus LLC Restricted Common Units

During the year ended December 31, 2020, Focus LLC issued 73,276 restricted common units with a grant date fair value of $44.71 per unit that vest ratably over a four year period commencing on the grant date.

The Company has recorded $54 of non-cash equity compensation expense for restricted common units during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Total unrecognized expense, adjusted for estimated forfeitures, related to unvested incentive units at December 31, 2020, was $3,069 and is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.9 years.

Focus LLC Incentive Units

Focus LLC's Operating Agreement provides for the granting of incentive units. Grants are designed as profits interests, which entitle a holder to receive distributions in excess of a specific hurdle amount, subject to the provisions of Focus LLC's Operating Agreement. Incentive unit vesting provisions are either time-based or market-based.

The Company uses the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to determine the fair value of time-based incentive units. The determination of the fair value using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model is affected by the Company's estimated common unit price, as well as by assumptions regarding a number of complex and subjective variables. These variables include the Company's expected unit price volatility over the term of the incentive unit, expected term, risk-free interest rates and expected dividend yield.

The estimated grant-date fair values of the 2018, 2019 and 2020 time-based incentive unit grants were calculated based on the following weighted-average assumptions:

	2018	2019	2020
Expected term	4.0 years	4.0 years	5.0 years
Expected unit price volatility	31 %	29 %	35 %
Risk-free interest rate	2.53 %	1.64 %	0.39 %
Expected dividend yield	— %	— %	— %
Weighted average grant date fair value	$ 7.71	$ 7.15	$ 13.72

Incentive units generally vest ratably over a four-year period commencing on the grant date.

In connection with IPO and Reorganization Transactions described in Note 3, Focus LLC (i) granted 3,845,000 market-based incentive units with a hurdle rate of $33.00 that vest on the fifth anniversary of the pricing of the IPO if the average per share price for any ninety calendar day period within such five year period immediately following the pricing of the IPO reaches at least $100, (ii) amended, effective on pricing of the IPO, 3,000,000 incentive units with a hurdle rate of $21.00 such that the first fifty percent vest if the Company's weighted average price per share is at least $35.00 for the first ninety days following the pricing of the IPO. Following that ninety day period, all incentive units that remain unvested will be eligible to vest on the three year anniversary of the IPO if the weighted average per share price for the ninety day period immediately preceding the third anniversary of the IPO is: (i) less than $42.00, then no remaining unvested incentive units will vest; (ii) greater than $63.00, then all remaining unvested incentive units will become vested; and (iii) if between $42.00 and $63.00, then (x) fifty percent of the remaining unvested incentive units will vest and (y) the remaining fifty percent of the remaining unvested incentive units will vest linearly based on where the price falls within the range of $42.00 and $63.00. The weighted average price of the Company's Class A common stock for the ninety days following the pricing of the IPO exceeded the $35.00 threshold, accordingly, the first fifty percent or 1,500,000 incentive units vested in October 2018.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

For the purpose of calculating equity-based compensation expense for these market condition-based incentive units, the grant date fair value during the year ended December 31, 2018 was determined through the application of the Monte Carlo Simulation Model with the following weighted average assumptions:

Expected term	4.1 years
Expected unit price volatility	30 %
Risk-free interest rate	2.74 %
Expected dividend yield	— %
Weighted average grant date fair value	$ 5.05

The Company has recorded $36,743, $14,082 and $16,746 of non-cash equity compensation expense for incentive units during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Non-cash equity compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2018 includes one-time non-cash equity compensation expense of $14,756 related to certain time-based incentive units that were modified and vested or exchanged for Focus LLC common units in connection with the IPO and Reorganization Transactions described in Note 3.

Total unrecognized expense, adjusted for estimated forfeitures, related to unvested incentive units at December 31, 2020, was $39,488 and is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.7 years.

The following table provides information relating to the status of, and changes in, Focus LLC incentive units granted during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	Incentive Units	Weighted Average Hurdle Price
Outstanding—January 1, 2018	15,229,039	$ 15.53
Granted	6,426,715	30.73
Forfeited	(311,625)	22.26
Redeemed	(2,746,655)	15.79
Outstanding—December 31, 2018	18,597,474	20.63
Vested—December 31, 2018	9,910,399	14.19
Granted	2,106,131	28.01
Forfeited	(618,117)	11.24
Redeemed	(331,038)	27.80
Outstanding—December 31, 2019	19,754,450	21.59
Vested—December 31, 2019	10,288,263	15.37
Granted	855,006	44.21
Exchanged	(3,153,308)	12.51
Forfeited	(221,651)	24.67
Outstanding—December 31, 2020	17,234,497	24.34
Vested—December 31, 2020	8,509,652	18.31

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

Incentive units outstanding and vested at December 31, 2020 were as follows:

Hurdle Rates	Number Outstanding	Vested Incentive Units
$1.42	421	421
5.50	798	798
6.00	386	386
7.00	1,081	1,081
9.00	1,323,708	1,323,708
11.00	841,706	841,706
12.00	520,000	520,000
13.00	558,611	558,611
14.00	17,848	17,848
16.00	45,191	45,191
17.00	22,500	22,500
19.00	570,965	570,965
21.00	3,548,129	2,048,129
22.00	1,037,304	740,200
23.00	524,828	393,621
26.26	18,750	—
27.00	29,484	14,742
27.90	2,051,131	550,640
28.50	1,566,650	789,105
30.48	30,000	—
33.00	3,670,000	60,000
36.64	30,000	10,000
44.71	825,006	—
	17,234,497	8,509,652

Focus LLC Convertible Preferred Units

In connection with the Reorganization Transactions described in Note 3, on July 30, 2018, outstanding Convertible Preferred Units were converted into common units on a one-for-one basis.

Cash compensation expense

In connection with the payment of cash of 25% in excess of the Gross IPO Price to Existing Owners who were not accredited investors and the payment of cash of 65% of the fair market value of non-compensatory stock options to Mandatorily Exchanging Owners in the Reorganization Transactions described in Note 3, the Company recognized a one-time cash compensation expense of $5,926 during the year ended December 31, 2018.

12. INCOME TAXES

In connection with the IPO and Reorganization Transactions, Focus Inc. became a holding company whose most significant asset is a membership interest in Focus LLC, and, as a result, Focus Inc. became subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes on Focus Inc.'s allocable portion of taxable income from Focus LLC. Focus LLC is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, Focus LLC is generally not and has not been subject to U.S. federal and certain state income taxes at the entity level, although it has been subject to the New York City

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

Unincorporated Business Tax, and certain of its subsidiaries have been subject to U.S. federal, state and local or foreign income taxes. Instead, for U.S. federal and certain state income tax purposes, the income, deductions, losses and credits of Focus LLC are passed through to its unitholders, which after the IPO includes Focus Inc. Focus LLC has historically made tax distribution payments in accordance with its Third Amended and Restated Operating Agreement, which was replaced by the Operating Agreement on July 30, 2018, and Focus Inc. intends to cause Focus LLC to continue to make tax distribution payments, to the extent of available cash, in accordance with the Operating Agreement.

Income tax expense for year ended December 31, 2020 is primarily related to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes imposed on Focus Inc.'s allocable portion of taxable income from Focus LLC. The allocable portion of taxable income primarily differs from the net income (loss) attributable to Focus Inc. due to permanent differences such as non-deductible equity-based compensation expense of Focus LLC.

The following represents the U.S. and foreign components of income (loss) before income tax for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	2018	2019	2020
Income (loss) before income tax:			
United States	$ (41,636)	$ (7,828)	$ 65,472
Foreign	9,999	2,852	4,153
Total income (loss) before income tax	$ (31,637)	$ (4,976)	$ 69,625

The following represents the U.S. and foreign components of income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	2018	2019	2020
Current provision:			
Federal	$ 1,511	$ 1,201	$ 10,363
State and local	1,080	1,579	5,355
Foreign	2,132	2,419	4,169
Subtotal	4,723	5,199	19,887
Deferred provision (benefit):			
Federal	3,932	2,293	1,854
State and local	954	435	580
Foreign	(159)	(878)	(1,661)
Subtotal	4,727	1,850	773
Total income tax expense	$ 9,450	$ 7,049	$ 20,660

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

At December 31, 2019 and 2020, tax effects of book/tax temporary differences give rise to deferred tax assets (liabilities) as follows:

	2019	2020
Deferred tax assets:		
Investment in Focus LLC	$ 74,415	$ 106,553
Deferred rent and other	1,644	1,444
Gross deferred tax assets	76,059	107,997
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	(13,184)	(27,084)
Fixed assets and other	(270)	(359)
Gross deferred tax liabilities	(13,454)	(27,443)
Net deferred tax assets	$ 62,605	$ 80,554

At December 31, 2019, $12,848 of deferred tax liabilities were recorded as other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. At December 31, 2020, $26,735 of deferred tax liabilities were recorded as other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

A reconciliation of the differences between the U.S. federal statutory tax rate and the effective tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 is as follows:

	2018	2019	2020
U.S. federal statutory tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
Income passed through to individual members	(31.9)	(11.3)	(7.6)
Foreign income taxes	(6.2)	(31.0)	3.6
Non-cash equity compensation expense	(5.8)	(41.8)	3.5
Impairment of equity method investment	—	(31.0)	—
Other non-deductible expenses	(1.6)	(19.2)	0.9
State and local income taxes, net of U.S. federal tax benefit	(6.1)	(32.6)	7.0
Other	0.7	4.2	1.3
Effective income tax rate	(29.9)%	(141.7)%	29.7 %

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income. Based on this assessment, no valuation allowances were recorded at December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

The Company files tax returns in U.S. federal, local and state jurisdictions and certain of the Company's subsidiaries file income tax returns in foreign jurisdictions. The Company is no longer subject to income tax examinations for years prior to 2017. In addition, open tax years related to local, state and foreign jurisdictions remain subject to examination, but are not considered material to the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows. The Company is not aware of any tax position for which it is reasonably possible that the total amount of unrecognized benefits will change materially in the next 12 months.

13. TAX RECEIVABLE AGREEMENTS

In connection with the Reorganization Transactions and the closing of the IPO, the Company entered into two Tax Receivable Agreements (the "Tax Receivable Agreement(s)"): one with certain entities affiliated with the Private

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

Equity Investors and the other with certain other continuing and former owners of Focus LLC. In March 2020 the Company entered into an additional Tax Receivable Agreement for Tax Receivable Agreement holders that join Focus LLC as members after the closing of the IPO (the parties to the three agreements, collectively, the “TRA holders”). New Focus LLC owners in the future may also become party to this additional Tax Receivable Agreement. The Tax Receivable Agreements generally provide for the payment by the Company to each TRA holder of 85% of the net cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income and franchise tax that the Company actually realizes (computed using simplifying assumptions to address the impact of state and local taxes) or is deemed to realize in certain circumstances in connection with the Reorganization Transactions and in periods after the IPO or after entering into the Tax Receivable Agreement, as applicable, as a result of certain increases in tax bases and certain tax benefits attributable to imputed interest. The Company will retain the benefit of the remaining 15% of these cash savings.

The Company had a liability of $48,399 and $81,563 relating to its obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreements as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. In February 2021, payments totaling $4,112 were made under the Tax Receivable Agreements.

14. LEASES

The future minimum lease payments under operating leases in place as of December 31, 2020 were as follows:

Year ending December 31,	Amount
2021	$ 48,678
2022	43,112
2023	39,247
2024	36,724
2025	31,291
2026 and thereafter	122,481
	321,533
Less: present value discount	(68,238)
Operating lease liabilities at December 31, 2020	$ 253,295

The weighted average discount rate used to determine the Company’s operating lease liabilities was approximately 7% at December 31, 2019 and 6% at December 31, 2020. The weighted average remaining lease term at December 31, 2019 was approximately seven years and at December 31, 2020 was approximately eight years.

Other information pertaining to leases consists of the following:

	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2020
Operating lease costs included in selling, general and administrative expenses	$ 44,213	$ 50,123
Operating cash flows from operating leases	41,333	47,798
Operating lease assets obtained in exchange for operating lease obligations	68,891	87,699

15. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Credit Risk

The Company's broker-dealer subsidiaries clear all transactions through clearing brokers on a fully disclosed basis. Pursuant to the terms of the agreements between the Company's broker-dealer subsidiaries and their clearing brokers, the clearing brokers have the right to charge the Company's broker-dealer subsidiaries for losses that result from a counterparty's failure to fulfill its contractual obligations. This right applies to all trades executed through its clearing brokers, and therefore, the Company believes there is no maximum amount assignable to the right of the clearing brokers. Accordingly, at December 31, 2019 and 2020, the Company had recorded no liabilities in connection with this right.

In addition, the Company has the right to pursue collection or performance from the counterparties who do not perform under their contractual obligations. The Company monitors the credit standing of the clearing brokers and counterparties with which they conduct business.

The Company is exposed to credit risk for accounts receivable from clients. Such credit risk is limited to the amount of accounts receivable. The Company is also exposed to credit risk for changes in the benchmark interest rate (LIBOR or base rate) in connection with its Credit Facility. The Company intends to monitor the developments with respect to the planned phasing out of LIBOR and work with its lenders to ensure such transition away from LIBOR will have minimal impact on its financial condition, but can provide no assurances regarding the impact of the discontinuation of LIBOR.

The Company maintains its cash in bank depository accounts, which, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. The Company selects depository institutions based, in part, upon management's review of the financial stability of the institution. At December 31, 2019 and 2020, a significant portion of cash and cash equivalents were held at a single institution.

Contingent Consideration Arrangements

As discussed in Notes 2 and 8, contingent consideration is payable in the form of cash, and in some cases, equity. Since the contingent consideration to be paid is based on forecasted growth rates over the measurement period, the Company cannot calculate the maximum contingent consideration that may be payable under these arrangements.

Legal and Regulatory Matters

In the ordinary course of business, the Company is involved in lawsuits and other claims. The Company has insurance to cover certain losses that arise in such matters; however, this insurance may not be sufficient to cover these losses. Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently does not anticipate that the aggregate liability, if any, arising out of any existing legal matters will have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

From time to time, the Company's subsidiaries receive requests for information from governmental authorities regarding business activities. The Company has cooperated and will continue to cooperate with all governmental agencies. The Company continues to believe that the resolution of any governmental inquiry will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

Indemnifications

In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into contracts pursuant to which it may agree to indemnify third parties in certain circumstances. The terms of these indemnities vary from contract to contract and the amount of indemnification liability, if any, cannot be determined.

Management believes that the likelihood of any liability arising under these indemnification provisions is remote. Management cannot estimate any potential maximum exposure due to both the remoteness of any potential claims and the fact that items that would be included within any such calculated claim would be beyond the control of the Company. Consequently, no liability has been recorded in the consolidated balance sheets.

16. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

The Company and its subsidiaries have defined contribution retirement plans, including 401(k) and profit-sharing plans covering eligible employees. During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, the amounts recorded in expense relating to these plans were $8,329, $10,235 and $9,357, respectively, and are included in compensation and related expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

17. NET CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS

Certain of the Company's regulated subsidiaries are subject to minimum net capital requirements. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, all regulated subsidiaries subject to minimum net capital requirements individually had net capital in excess of minimum net capital requirements. As of December 31, 2019, these subsidiaries had aggregate net capital of $14,142, which was $11,439 in excess of aggregate minimum net capital requirements of $2,703. As of December 31, 2020, these subsidiaries had aggregate net capital of $12,253, which was $9,516 in excess of aggregate minimum net capital requirements of $2,737.

18. CASH FLOW INFORMATION

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2019	2020
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information—cash paid for:			
Interest	$ 56,584	$ 57,344	$ 41,352
Income taxes	$ 6,149	$ 7,775	$ 18,927
Supplemental non-cash cash flow information:			
Fair market value of estimated contingent consideration in connection with acquisitions	$ 42,086	$ 82,781	$ 46,918
Fair market value of Focus LLC common units in connection with acquisitions and contingent consideration	$ 53,877	$ —	$ —
Fair market value of Class A common stock in connection with acquisitions	$ 112,461	$ —	$ —
Purchase price installments related to acquisitions	$ 39,134	$ —	$ —

19. RELATED PARTIES

The Company's Chief Executive Officer, through an entity owned and controlled by him, owns a personal aircraft that was acquired without Company resources that he uses for business travel. The Company reimburses the Company's Chief Executive Officer for certain costs and third-party payments associated with the use of his personal aircraft for Company-related business travel. The Company also pays pilot fees for such business travel flights. During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Company recognized expenses of $1,712, $1,906 and $1,280, respectively, related to these reimbursements. Given the geography of the Company’s partner firms and prospects, the Company believes that the use of private aircraft creates efficiencies to enhance the productivity of the Company’s Chief Executive Officer and certain other authorized personnel.

Affiliates of certain holders of the Company’s Class A common stock and Class B common stock received underwriting fees of $6,244 in connection with the Company’s IPO during the year ended December 31, 2018.

Affiliates of certain holders of the Company’s Class A common stock and Class B common stock are lenders under the First Lien Term Loan. In July 2019, affiliates of certain holders of the Company’s Class A common stock and Class B common stock received $135 in fees in connection with the amendment and expansion of the Company’s First Lien Term Loan. In January 2021, affiliates of certain holders of the Company’s Class A common stock and Class B common stock received $394 in fees in connection with the amended and expanded First Lien Term Loan.

20. OTHER

In March 2018, the Company recognized a gain on sale of investment of $5,509 related to an investment in a financial service company previously carried at cost. The gain on sale of investment is presented in other income (expense) in the Company’s consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2018.

In February 2019, the Company recorded a management contract buyout expense of $1,428 related to cash consideration for the buyout of a management agreement with one of the Company’s retiring principals whereby the business operations of the relevant partner firm were transitioned to one of the Company’s other partner firms.

In December 2019, the Company evaluated a minority interest investment in a financial services company accounted for using the equity method for impairment and determined that the impairment was an other-than temporary loss in fair value. The Company recognized an impairment in the fair value of the equity method investment of $11,749. The impairment is presented within other income (expense) in the Company’s consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2019.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2019 AND 2020

(In thousands, except unit data, share and per share amounts)

21. SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Consolidated Quarterly Results of Operations (Unaudited):

	For the Three Months Ended			
	March 31, 2019	June 30, 2019	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2019
	(in thousands, except per share data)			
Revenues	$ 259,924	$ 301,545	$ 316,641	$ 340,231
Operating expenses	250,607	282,012	303,736	314,340
Income from operations	9,317	19,533	12,905	25,891
Net income (loss)	(2,828)	3,102	392	(12,691)
Non-controlling interests	(114)	(2,306)	881	692
Net income (loss) attributable to Common Shareholders	$ (2,942)	$ 796	$ 1,273	$ (11,999)
Income (loss) per share of Class A common stock:				
Basic	$ (0.06)	$ 0.02	$ 0.03	$ (0.25)
Diluted	$ (0.06)	$ 0.02	$ 0.03	$ (0.25)

	For the Three Months Ended			
	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2020	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2020
	(in thousands, except per share data)			
Revenues	$ 337,054	$ 313,109	$ 331,483	$ 379,673
Operating expenses	271,464	299,166	312,977	357,884
Income from operations	65,590	13,943	18,506	21,789
Net income	34,019	3,328	3,944	7,674
Non-controlling interests	(13,623)	(919)	(2,302)	(4,076)
Net income attributable to Common Shareholders	$ 20,396	$ 2,409	$ 1,642	$ 3,598
Income per share of Class A common stock:				
Basic	$ 0.43	$ 0.05	$ 0.03	$ 0.07
Diluted	$ 0.43	$ 0.03	$ 0.03	$ 0.07

Income (loss) per share of Class A common stock for the quarterly periods may not sum to Income (loss) per share of Class A common stock for the respective annual period due to rounding.

Exhibit 4.2

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES REGISTERED UNDER SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Our authorized capital stock consists of 500,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, $0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, $0.01 par value per share and 500,000,000 shares of preferred stock, $0.01 par value per share. Our Class A common stock are listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "FOCS."

Class A Common Stock

Voting Rights

Holders of shares of Class A common stock are entitled to one vote per share held of record on all matters to be voted upon by the stockholders. The holders of Class A common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides for a board of directors classified into three classes as nearly equal in number as is reasonably possible, whose terms of office expire in successive years. Directors are elected by a plurality of the votes cast.

Dividend Rights

Holders of shares of our Class A common stock are entitled to ratably receive dividends when and if declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available for that purpose, subject to any statutory or contractual restrictions on the payment of dividends and to any prior rights and preferences that may be applicable to any outstanding preferred stock.

Liquidation Rights

Upon our liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or other winding up, the holders of Class A common stock are entitled to receive ratably the assets available for distribution to the stockholders after payment of liabilities and the liquidation preference of any of our outstanding shares of preferred stock.

Other Matters

The shares of Class A common stock have no preemptive or conversion rights and are not subject to further calls or assessment by us. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the Class A common stock. All outstanding shares of our Class A common stock, including the Class A common stock offered in this offering, are fully paid and non-assessable.

Class B Common Stock

Each holder of vested common units in in Focus Financial Partners, LLC ("Focus LLC") holds one share of our Class B common stock.

Voting Rights

Holders of shares of our Class B common stock are entitled to one vote per share held of record on all matters to be voted upon by the stockholders. Holders of shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock vote together as a single class on all matters presented to our stockholders for their vote or approval, except the amendment of certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that would alter or change the powers, preferences or special rights of the Class B common stock so as to affect them adversely must be approved by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by the holders of the shares affected by the amendment, voting as a single class, or as otherwise required by applicable law.

Dividend and Liquidation Rights

Holders of our Class B common stock do not have any right to receive dividends, unless the dividend consists of shares of our Class B common stock or of rights, options, warrants or other securities convertible or exercisable into or exchangeable for shares of Class B common stock paid proportionally with respect to each outstanding share of our Class B common stock and a dividend consisting of shares of Class A common stock or of rights, options, warrants or other securities convertible or exercisable into or exchangeable for shares of Class A common stock on equivalent terms is simultaneously paid to the holders of Class A common stock. Holders of our Class B common stock do not have any right to receive a distribution upon a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of Focus Inc.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, our Amended and Restated Bylaws and Delaware Law

Some provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws described below, contain provisions that could make the following transactions more difficult: acquisitions of us by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or otherwise; or removal of our incumbent officers and directors. These provisions may also have the effect of preventing changes in our management. It is possible that these provisions could make it more difficult to accomplish or could deter transactions that stockholders may otherwise consider to be in their best interest or in our best interests, including transactions that might result in a premium over the market price for our shares.

These provisions, summarized below, are expected to discourage coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are also designed to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to first negotiate with us. We believe that the benefits of increased protection and our potential ability to negotiate with the proponent of an unfriendly or unsolicited proposal to acquire or restructure us outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging these proposals because, among other things, negotiation of these proposals could result in an improvement of their terms.

Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws

We have elected not to be subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"); however, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation contains provisions that are similar to Section 203 of the DGCL. In general, these provisions prohibit us from engaging in any business combination with any interested stockholder for a period of three years following the time that the stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless:

- before such time our board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the interested stockholder attaining that status;

- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced; or

- on or after such time the business combination is approved by our board of directors and authorized at a meeting of stockholders by at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Generally, a business combination includes a merger, asset or stock sale, or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. An interested stockholder is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns or, within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status, did own 15% or more of a corporation's outstanding voting stock. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that interested stockholder will not include the investment vehicles affiliated with Stone Point Capital LLC (together with its affiliates "Stone Point") or certain of their transferees (as further described below), their respective affiliates or successors, or any person whose ownership in excess of the 15% limitation set forth herein is the result of any action taken solely by us. A transferee of a Stone Point investment vehicle will not be an interested stockholder if it (i) acquired beneficial ownership of outstanding voting stock directly from such an investment vehicle or any of its affiliates or successors, or directly from any other exempt transferee, (ii) did not have beneficial ownership of more than 4.9% of the then outstanding voting stock prior to such acquisition, and (iii) is not a national or global financial institution or insurance company or a regional bank that in each case derives at least 30% of its revenue from wealth management services or the sale of proprietary financial products (which for the avoidance of doubt, excludes life insurance and annuities), an independent broker dealer, a platform for or aggregator of registered investment advisors or broker-dealer teams, or a holding company or acquisition vehicle of any entity described in this clause (iii). Any such exempt transferee will be an interested stockholder if simultaneously or thereafter it acquires additional voting stock, except as a result of any corporate action not caused by such transferee. Our board of directors approved the acquisition by Stone Point on or before September 30, 2020 of up to 5,000,000 additional shares of Class A common stock such that the restrictions applicable to a business combination with an interested stockholder shall not apply to Stone Point or certain of their transferees.

Under certain circumstances, these provisions would make it more difficult for a person who would be an interested stockholder to effect various business combinations with us for a three-year period. Accordingly, these provisions could have an anti-takeover effect with respect to certain transactions our board of directors does not approve in advance. These provisions may encourage companies interested in acquiring our company to negotiate in advance with our board of directors because the stockholder approval requirement would be avoided if our board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction that results in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder. However, these provisions also could discourage attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by stockholders. These provisions also may make it more difficult to accomplish transactions that stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Additionally, other provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws:

- establish advance notice procedures with regard to stockholder proposals relating to the nomination of candidates for election as directors or new business to be brought before meetings of our stockholders. These procedures provide that notice of stockholder proposals must be timely given in writing to our corporate secretary prior to the meeting at which the action is to be taken. Generally, to be timely, notice must be received at our principal executive offices not less than 120 days nor more than 150 days prior to the first anniversary date of the annual meeting for the preceding year. Our amended and restated bylaws specify the requirements as to form and content of all stockholder's notices. These requirements may preclude stockholders from bringing matters before the stockholders at an annual or special meeting;

- provide our board of directors the ability to authorize undesignated preferred stock. This ability makes it possible for our board of directors to issue, without stockholder approval, preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to change control of us. These and other provisions may have the effect of deferring hostile takeovers or delaying changes in control or management of our company;

- provide that the authorized number of directors may be changed only by resolution of the board of directors;

- provide that all vacancies in our board of directors, including newly created directorships, may, except as otherwise required by law or, if applicable, the rights of holders of a series of preferred stock or any nomination agreements with any significant stockholders that may be in effect from time to time, be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of directors then in office, even if less than a quorum;

- provide that our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may be amended by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of our then outstanding voting stock;

- provide for our board of directors to be divided into three classes of directors, with each class as nearly equal in number as possible, serving staggered three-year terms, other than directors which may be elected by holders of preferred stock, if any. Our staggered board may tend to discourage a third party from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us, because it generally makes it more difficult for stockholders to replace a majority of the directors; and

- provide that our amended and restated bylaws can be amended by the board of directors.

Special Stockholder Meeting

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that special meetings of our stockholders may be called at any time only by or at the direction of our board of directors, our chief executive officer or the chairman of our board of directors. However, so long as affiliates of Stone Point and Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. (together with its affiliates, "KKR") collectively own at least 25% of our voting stock, special meetings of our stockholders shall also be called by the board of directors at the request of any stockholder affiliated with either Stone Point or KKR.

Stockholder Action by Written Consent

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation precludes stockholder action by written consent, provided that so long as investment funds or entities controlled by Stone Point and KKR collectively own 25% of our voting stock, any action required or permitted to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, is signed by the holders of outstanding capital stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares of our stock entitled to vote thereon were present and voted.

Supermajority Provisions

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that for as long as affiliates of Stone Point and KKR own any voting stock (for the first two bullet points below) or collectively own at least 25% of our outstanding voting stock (for the last two bullet points below), in addition to any vote required by applicable law, the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting stock held by affiliates of Stone Point and KKR, voting together as a single class, will be required to amend, alter, repeal or rescind the provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation related to:

- corporate opportunities;
- business combinations with interested stockholders;
- stockholder action by written consent; and
- calling special meetings of stockholders.

Corporate Opportunities

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, to the fullest extent permitted by law, renounces any reasonable expectancy interest that we have in, or right to be offered an opportunity to participate in, any corporate or business opportunities that are from time to time presented to Stone Point, KKR, directors affiliated with these parties and their respective affiliates, and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, such persons have no duty to refrain from engaging in any transaction or matter that may be a corporate or business opportunity in which we or any of our subsidiaries could have an interest or expectancy. In addition, to the fullest extent permitted by law, in the event that Stone Point, KKR, directors affiliated with these parties and their respective affiliates acquire knowledge of any such opportunity, other than in their capacity as a member of our board of directors, such person has no duty to communicate or present such opportunity to us or any of our subsidiaries, and they may take any such opportunity for themselves or offer it to another person or entity.

Forum Selection

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be the sole and exclusive forum for:

- any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf;
- any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, employees, agents or trustees to us or our stockholders;
- any action asserting a claim against us or any director or officer or other employee of ours arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws; or
- any action asserting a claim against us or any director or officer or other employee of ours that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine, in each such case subject to such Court of Chancery having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants therein.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation also provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the federal district courts of the United States are the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the federal securities laws of the United States. Additionally, it provides that any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock will be deemed to have notice of, and to have consented to, this forum selection provision. Although we believe these provisions benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of

Delaware law for the specified types of actions and proceedings, the provisions may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors, officers, employees and agents. The enforceability of similar exclusive forum provisions in other companies' certificates of incorporation has been challenged in legal proceedings, and it is possible that, in connection with one or more actions or proceedings described above, a court could rule that this provision in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation is inapplicable or unenforceable.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification Matters

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation limits the liability of our directors for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duty as directors, except for liability that cannot be eliminated under the DGCL. Delaware law provides that directors of a company will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duty as directors, except for liabilities:

- for any breach of their duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- for unlawful payment of dividend or unlawful stock repurchase or redemption, as provided under Section 174 of the DGCL; or
- for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Any amendment, repeal or modification of these provisions will be prospective only and would not affect any limitation on liability of a director for acts or omissions that occurred prior to any such amendment, repeal or modification.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws also provides that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Our amended and restated bylaws also permits us to purchase insurance on behalf of any officer, director, employee or other agent for any liability arising out of that person's actions as our officer, director, employee or agent, regardless of whether Delaware law would permit indemnification. We have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our current directors and officers and intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each future director and officer. These agreements require us to indemnify these individuals to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law against liability that may arise by reason of their service to us, and to advance expenses incurred as a result of any proceeding against them as to which they could be indemnified. We believe that the limitation of liability provision in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the indemnification agreements facilitate our ability to continue to attract and retain qualified individuals to serve as directors and officers.

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

This Indemnification Agreement ("Agreement") is made as of January 1, 2021, by and between Focus Financial Partners Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Kristine Mashinsky ("Indemnitee"). This Agreement supersedes and replaces any and all previous Agreements between the Company and Indemnitee covering the subject matter of this Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") believes that highly competent persons have become more reluctant to serve publicly-held corporations as directors or officers or in other capacities unless they are provided with adequate protection through insurance or adequate indemnification against inordinate risks of claims and actions against them arising out of their service to and activities on behalf of the corporation;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that, in order to attract and retain qualified individuals, the Company will attempt to maintain on an ongoing basis, at its sole expense, liability insurance to protect persons serving the Company and its subsidiaries from certain liabilities. Although the furnishing of such insurance has been a customary and widespread practice among United States-based corporations and other business enterprises, the Company believes that, given current market conditions and trends, such insurance may be available to it in the future only at higher premiums and with more exclusions. At the same time, directors, officers, and other persons in service to corporations or business enterprises are being increasingly subjected to expensive and time-consuming litigation relating to, among other things, matters that traditionally would have been brought only against the Company or business enterprise itself. The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (as may be amended, the "Certificate of Incorporation") and the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company (as may be amended, the "Bylaws") require indemnification of the officers and directors of the Company. Indemnitee may also be entitled to indemnification pursuant to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL"). The Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws and the DGCL expressly provide that the indemnification provisions set forth therein are not exclusive, and thereby contemplate that contracts may be entered into between the Company and members of the board of directors, officers and other persons with respect to indemnification;

WHEREAS, the uncertainties relating to such insurance and to indemnification may increase the difficulty of attracting and retaining such persons;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the increased difficulty in attracting and retaining such persons is detrimental to the best interests of the Company and its stockholders and that the Company should act to assure such persons that there will be increased certainty of such protection in the future;

WHEREAS, it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, and to advance expenses on behalf of, such persons to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law so that they will serve or continue to serve the Company free from undue concern that they will not be so indemnified;

WHEREAS, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws, and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of Indemnitees under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policy, and this Agreement shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder; and

WHEREAS, Indemnitee does not regard the protection available under the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws and insurance as adequate in the present circumstances, and may not be willing to serve or continue to serve as an officer or director without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve or continue to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

Section 1. Services to the Company. Indemnitee agrees to serve as a director or officer of the Company or, by mutual agreement of the Company and Indemnitee, as a director or officer of another Enterprise (as defined below), as applicable. Indemnitee may at any time and for any reason resign from such position (subject to any other contractual obligation or any obligation imposed by operation of law), in which event the Company shall have no obligation under this Agreement to continue Indemnitee in such position. This Agreement shall not be deemed an employment contract between the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or any Enterprise) and Indemnitee. Indemnitee specifically acknowledges that Indemnitee's employment with the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or any Enterprise), if any, is at will, and the Indemnitee may be discharged at any time for any reason, with or without cause, except as may be otherwise provided in any written employment contract between Indemnitee and the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or any Enterprise), other applicable formal severance policies duly adopted by the Board or, with respect to service as a director or officer of the Company, by the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, and the DGCL. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement shall continue in force after Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director or officer of the Company or any Enterprise, as applicable, as provided in Section 16 hereof.

Section 2. Definitions. As used in this Agreement:

(a) References to "agent" shall mean any person who is or was a director, officer, or employee of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company or other person authorized by the Company to act for the Company, to include such person serving in such capacity as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or other official of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise at the request of, for the convenience of, or to represent the interests of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company.

(b) A “Change in Control” shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

i. Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person (as defined below) is or becomes the Beneficial Owner (as defined below), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing fifteen percent (15%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

ii. Change in Board of Directors. During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement), individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board, and any new director (other than a director designated by a person who has entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in Sections 2(b)(i), 2(b)(iii) or 2(b)(iv)) whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company’s stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the members of the Board;

iii. Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Surviving Entity) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Surviving Entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such Surviving Entity;

iv. Liquidation. The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or an agreement for the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company’s assets; and

v. Other Events. There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below), whether or not the Company is then subject to such reporting requirement.

For purposes of this Section 2(b), the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(A) “Exchange Act” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

(B) “Person” shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act; provided, however, that Person shall exclude (i) the Company, (ii) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company, and (iii) any entity owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

(C) "Beneficial Owner" shall have the meaning given to such term in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act; provided, however, that Beneficial Owner shall exclude any Person otherwise becoming a Beneficial Owner by reason of the stockholders of the Company approving a merger of the Company with another entity.

(D) "Surviving Entity" shall mean the surviving entity in a merger or consolidation or any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such surviving entity.

(c) "Corporate Status" describes the status of a person who is or was a director, trustee, partner, managing member, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company or of any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership or joint venture, trust or other enterprise which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company.

(d) "Disinterested Director" shall mean a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(e) "Enterprise" shall mean the Company and any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, managing member, employee, agent or fiduciary.

(f) "Expenses" shall include all reasonable attorneys' fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees and other costs of experts and other professionals, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, ERISA excise taxes and penalties, and all other disbursements, obligations or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with, or as a result of, prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a deponent or witness in, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding, including without limitation the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, (ii) expenses incurred in connection with recovery under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement or Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be, and (iii) for purposes of Section 14(d) only, Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of

Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement, the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, by litigation or otherwise. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee's counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee.

(g) "Independent Counsel" shall mean a law firm, or a member of a law firm, that is experienced in matters of corporation law and neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning the Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements), or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Independent Counsel" shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement. The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of the Independent Counsel referred to above and to fully indemnify such counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(h) The term "Proceeding" shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, regulatory or investigative (formal or informal) nature, including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is or will be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or a failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee's part while acting pursuant to Indemnitee's Corporate Status, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any liability or Expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of Expenses can be provided under this Agreement. If the Indemnitee believes in good faith that a given situation may lead to or culminate in the institution of a Proceeding, this shall be considered a Proceeding under this paragraph.

(i) Reference to "other enterprise" shall include employee benefit plans; references to "fines" shall include any excise tax assessed with respect to any employee benefit plan; references to "serving at the request of the Company" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "not opposed to the best interests of the Company" as referred to in this Agreement.

Section 3. Indemnity in Third-Party Proceedings. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law against all Expenses, judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding had no reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful. The parties hereto intend that this Agreement shall provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly permitted by statute, including, without limitation, any indemnification provided by the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, vote of the Company's stockholders or disinterested directors or applicable law.

Section 4. Indemnity in Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. If applicable law so provides, no indemnification for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction (after the time for an appeal has expired) to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that the Delaware Court (as hereinafter defined) or any court in which the Proceeding was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification.

Section 5. Indemnification for Expenses of a Party Who is Wholly or Partly Successful. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and to the extent that Indemnitee is a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, in whole or in part, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Proceeding but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with or related to each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter to the fullest extent permitted by law. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

Section 6. Indemnification For Expenses of a Witness. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a witness, is or was made (or asked) to respond to discovery requests in any Proceeding or otherwise asked to participate in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is not a party, Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith.

Section 7. Partial Indemnification. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of Expenses, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

Section 8. Additional Indemnification.

(a) Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law if Indemnitee, by reason of his or her Corporate Status is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding (including a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor).

(b) For purposes of Section 8(a), the meaning of the phrase "to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law" shall include, but not be limited to:

i. to the fullest extent permitted by the provision of the DGCL that authorizes or contemplates additional indemnification by agreement, or the corresponding provision of any amendment to or replacement of the DGCL, and

ii. to the fullest extent authorized or permitted by any amendments to or replacements of the DGCL adopted after the date of this Agreement that increase the extent to which a corporation may indemnify its officers and directors.

Section 9. Exclusions. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnification payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been made to or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision; or

(b) for (i) an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (as defined in Section 2(b) hereof) or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; provided that the Company shall advance Expenses in connection with Indemnitee's defense of a claim under Section 16(b), which advances shall be repaid to the

Company if it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification; or (ii) any reimbursement of the Company by the Indemnitee of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by the Indemnitee from the sale of securities of the Company, as required in each case under the Exchange Act (including any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale by Indemnitee of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act), if Indemnitee is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements); or (iii) any reimbursement of the Company by Indemnitee of any compensation pursuant to any compensation recoupment or clawback policy adopted by the Board or the compensation committee of the Board, including but not limited to any such policy adopted to comply with stock exchange listing requirements implementing Section 10D of the Exchange Act; or

(c) except as provided in Section 14(d) of this Agreement, in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee, including any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee against the Company or its directors, officers, employees or other indemnitees, unless (i) the Board authorized the Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) prior to its initiation, (ii) such payment arises in connection with any mandatory counterclaim or cross claim or affirmative defense brought or raised by Indemnitee in any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding), or (iii) the Company provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law.

Section 10. Advances of Expenses. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary (other than Section 14(d)), the Company shall advance, to the extent not prohibited by law, the Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) not initiated by Indemnitee or any Proceeding initiated by Indemnitee with the prior approval of the Board as provided in Section 9(c), and such advancement shall be made as soon as reasonably practicable, but in any event no later than within thirty (30) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall be made without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to indemnification under the other provisions of this Agreement. In accordance with Section 14(d), advances shall include any and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an action to enforce this right of advancement, including Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed. The Indemnitee shall qualify for advances upon the execution and delivery to the Company of this Agreement, which shall constitute an undertaking providing that the Indemnitee undertakes to repay the amounts advanced (without interest) by the Company pursuant to this Section 10, if and only to the extent that it is ultimately determined by final non-appealable judgment or other final non-appealable adjudication under the provisions of any applicable law (as to which all rights of appeal therefrom have been exhausted or lapsed) that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company. No other form of undertaking shall be required other than the execution of this Agreement. This Section 10 shall not apply to any claim made by Indemnitee for which indemnity is excluded pursuant to Section 9.

Section 11. Procedure for Notification and Defense of Claim.

(a) Indemnitee shall notify the Company in writing of any matter with respect to which Indemnitee intends to seek indemnification or advancement of Expenses hereunder as soon as reasonably practicable following the receipt by Indemnitee of written notice thereof. The written notification to the Company shall include a description of the nature of the Proceeding and the facts underlying the Proceeding, in each case, to the extent known to Indemnitee. To obtain indemnification under this Agreement, Indemnitee shall submit to the Company a written request, including therein or therewith such documentation and information as is reasonably available to Indemnitee and is reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification following the final disposition of such Proceeding. The omission by Indemnitee to notify the Company hereunder will not relieve the Company from any liability which it may have to Indemnitee hereunder or otherwise than under this Agreement, and any delay in so notifying the Company shall not constitute a waiver by Indemnitee of any rights under this Agreement. The Secretary of the Company shall, promptly upon receipt of such a request for indemnification, advise the Board in writing that Indemnitee has requested indemnification.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(c) The Company shall not settle any Proceeding (in whole or in part) if such settlement would impose any Expense, judgment, liability, fine, penalty or limitation on Indemnitee for which Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified hereunder without Indemnitee's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Section 12. Procedure Upon Application for Indemnification.

(a) Upon written request by Indemnitee for indemnification pursuant to Section 11(a), a determination, if required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement thereto shall be made in the specific case: (i) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; or (ii) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (C) if there are no such Disinterested Directors or, if such Disinterested Directors so direct, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee or (D) if so directed by the Board, by the stockholders of the Company; and, if it is so determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within ten (10) days after such determination. Indemnitee shall cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or Expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby indemnifies and agrees to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom. The Company promptly will advise Indemnitee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied.

(b) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 12(a) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 12(b). If a Change in Control shall not have occurred, the Independent Counsel shall be selected by the Board, and the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. If a Change in Control shall have occurred, the Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board, in which event the preceding sentence shall apply), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been given, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or the Delaware Court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after the later of submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 11(a) hereof and the final disposition of the Proceeding, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by such court or by such other person as such court shall designate, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 12(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 14(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) If the Company disputes a portion of the amounts for which indemnification is requested, the undisputed portion shall be paid and only the disputed portion withheld pending resolution of any such dispute.

Section 13. Presumptions and Effect of Certain Proceedings.

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person or persons or entity making such determination shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section

11(a) of this Agreement, and the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in connection with the making by any person, persons or entity of any determination contrary to that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by its directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by its directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(b) Subject to Section 14(e), if the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 12 of this Agreement to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within sixty (60) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law; provided, however, that such 60-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional thirty (30) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto; and provided, further, that the foregoing provisions of this Section 13(b) shall not apply (i) if the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by the stockholders pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement and if (A) within fifteen (15) days after receipt by the Company of the request for such determination the Board has resolved to submit such determination to the stockholders for their consideration at an annual meeting thereof to be held within seventy-five (75) days after such receipt and such determination is made thereat, or (B) a special meeting of stockholders is called within fifteen (15) days after such receipt for the purpose of making such determination, such meeting is held for such purpose within sixty (60) days after having been so called and such determination is made thereat, or (ii) if the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of <u>nolo contendere</u> or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors or officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser, financial advisor or other expert selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Enterprise. The provisions of this Section 13(d) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which the Indemnitee may be deemed to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement. Whether or not the foregoing provisions of this Section 13(d) are satisfied, it shall in any event be presumed that Indemnitee has at all times acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company.

(e) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any director, officer, trustee, partner, managing member, fiduciary, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

Section 14. Remedies of Indemnitee.

(a) Subject to Section 14(e), in the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses is not timely made pursuant to Section 10 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement within ninety (90) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 5, 6 or 7 or the second to last sentence of Section 12(a) of this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3, 4 or 8 of this Agreement is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, or (vi) the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnitee hereunder, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by a court of Indemnitee's entitlement to such indemnification or advancement of Expenses. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at Indemnitee’s option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Indemnitee shall commence such proceeding seeking an adjudication or an award in arbitration within 180 days following the date on which Indemnitee first has the right to commence such proceeding pursuant to this Section 14(a); provided, however, that the foregoing clause shall not apply in respect of a proceeding brought by Indemnitee to enforce his or her rights under Section 5 of this Agreement. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee’s right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration.

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination. In any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification or advancement of Expenses, as the case may be.

(c) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee’s statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(d) The Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be precluded from asserting in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Indemnitee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement by litigation or otherwise because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to the Indemnitee hereunder. The Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify Indemnitee against any and all Expenses and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor) advance, to the extent not prohibited by law, such Expenses to Indemnitee, which are incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any action brought by Indemnitee for indemnification or advancement of Expenses from the Company under this Agreement or under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company if, in the case of indemnification, Indemnitee is wholly successful on the underlying claims; if Indemnitee is not wholly successful on the underlying claims, then such indemnification shall be only to the extent Indemnitee is successful on such underlying claims or otherwise as permitted by law, whichever is greater.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no determination as to entitlement of Indemnitee to indemnification under this Agreement shall be required to be made prior to the final disposition of the Proceeding.

Section 15. Non-exclusivity; Survival of Rights; Insurance; Subrogation.

(a) The rights of indemnification and to receive advancement of Expenses as provided by this Agreement (i) shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise and (ii) shall be interpreted independently of, and without reference to, any other such rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any action taken or omitted by Indemnitee in Indemnitee’s Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. To the extent that a change in Delaware law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification or advancement of Expenses than would be afforded currently under the Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) To the extent that the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, employees, or agents of the Enterprise, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, employee or agent under such policy or policies. If, at the time of the receipt of a notice of a claim pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such claim or of the commencement of a Proceeding, as the case may be, to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of the Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(c) The Company shall not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment of amounts otherwise indemnifiable hereunder (or for which advancement is provided hereunder) if and to the extent that Indemnitee has otherwise actually received such payment under any insurance policy, contract, agreement or otherwise.

(d) The Company hereby acknowledges that Indemnitee may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement and insurance provided by one or more Persons with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated. The Company hereby acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Company shall be the indemnitor of first resort with respect to any Proceeding, Expense, liability or matter that is the subject of the Indemnity Obligations (as defined below), (ii) the Company shall be primarily liable for all Indemnity Obligations and any indemnification afforded to Indemnitee in respect of any Proceeding, Expense, liability or matter that is the subject of Indemnity Obligations, whether created by applicable law, organizational or constituent documents, contract (including this Agreement) or otherwise, (iii) any obligation of any other Persons with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated to indemnify Indemnitee or advance Expenses or liabilities to Indemnitee in respect of any Proceeding shall be secondary to the obligations of the Company hereunder, (iv) the Company shall be required to indemnify Indemnitee and advance Expenses or liabilities to Indemnitee hereunder to the fullest extent provided herein without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated or insurer of any such Person and (v) the Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated from any claim of contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect of amounts paid by the Company hereunder. In the event any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated or their insurers advances or extinguishes any liability or loss which is the subject of any Indemnity Obligation owed by the Company or payable under any Company insurance policy, the payor shall have a right of subrogation against the Company or its insurer or insurers for all amounts so paid which would otherwise be payable by the Company or its insurer or insurers under this Agreement. In no event will payment of an Indemnity Obligation by any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated or their insurers affect the obligations of the Company hereunder or shift primary liability for any Indemnity Obligation to any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated. Any indemnification, insurance or advancement provided by any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated with respect to any liability arising as a result of Indemnitee's status as director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or capacity as an officer or director of any Person is specifically in excess over any Indemnity Obligation of the Company or valid and any collectible insurance (including but not limited to any malpractice insurance or professional errors and omissions insurance) provided by the Company under this Agreement. As used herein, the term "Indemnity Obligations" shall mean all obligations of the Company to Indemnitee under the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, this Agreement or otherwise, including the Company's obligations to provide indemnification to Indemnitee and advance Expenses to Indemnitee under this Agreement.

Section 16. Duration of Agreement. This Agreement shall continue until and terminate upon the later of: (a) ten (10) years after the date that Indemnitee shall have ceased to serve as a director or officer of the Company or any other Enterprise, as applicable, or (b) one (1) year after the final termination of any Proceeding then pending in respect of which Indemnitee is granted rights of indemnification or advancement of Expenses hereunder and of any proceeding (including any appeal thereof) commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 14 of this Agreement relating thereto. The indemnification and advancement of expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be binding upon and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company), shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's spouse, assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives. The Company shall require and shall cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company to, by written agreement, expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

Section 17. Severability. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to require or shall be construed as requiring the Company to do or fail to do any act in violation of applicable law. The Company's inability, pursuant to court order or other applicable law, to perform its obligations hereunder shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including without limitation, each portion of any Section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

Section 18. Enforcement.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve or continue to serve as a director or officer of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving or continuing to serve as a director or officer of the Company.

(b) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof; provided, however, that this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, any directors' and officers' insurance maintained by the Company and applicable law, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder.

Section 19. Modification and Waiver. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the parties hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

Section 20. Notice by Indemnitee. Indemnitee agrees promptly to notify the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding or matter which may be subject to indemnification or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to the Indemnitee under this Agreement or otherwise.

Section 21. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if (a) delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, (b) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third business day after the date on which it is so mailed, (c) mailed by reputable overnight courier and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed or (d) sent by facsimile transmission, with receipt of oral confirmation that such transmission has been received:

(a) If to Indemnitee, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnitee shall provide to the Company.

(b) If to the Company to

Focus Financial Partners Inc.

875 Third Avenue, 28^{th} Floor
New York, NY 10022
Attn: General Counsel

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee by the Company.

Section 22. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

Section 23. Applicable Law and Consent to Jurisdiction. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 14(a) of this Agreement, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally (i) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the “Delaware Court”), and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country, (ii) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, (iii) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court, and (iv) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum.

Section 24. Identical Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

Section 25. Miscellaneous. Use of the masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include usage of the feminine pronoun where appropriate. The headings of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

FOCUS FINANCIAL PARTNERS INC.		**INDEMNITEE**	
By:	/s/ RUSSELL MCGRANAHAN	By:	/s/ KRISTINE MASHINSKY
Name:	J. Russell McGranahan	Name:	Kristine Mashinsky
Office:	General Counsel	Address:	140 East 63rd Street, PH4 New York, NY 10065

Exhibit 21.1

Legal Name of Entity	Jurisdiction of Organization
Acorn Insurance Agency, Inc.	Massachusetts
Altman Greenfield & Selvaggi Partners, LLC	Delaware
Asset Advisors Investment Management, LLC	Delaware
Atlas Private Wealth Management, LLC	Delaware
BAM Risk Management, LLC	Delaware
Bartlett & Co. Wealth Management LLC	Delaware
BBA-CGFIV GP, LLC	Delaware
BBA-Coinvest GP, LLC	Delaware
BBA-DOFV GP, LLC	Delaware
BBA-FCCIII GP, LLC	Delaware
BFSG, LLC	Delaware
Bordeaux Wealth Advisors LLC	Delaware
Brady & Associates Pty. Ltd	Australia
Brownlie & Braden Advisors, LLC	Delaware
Buckingham Strategic Partners, LLC	Delaware
Buckingham Strategic Wealth, LLC	Delaware
Campbell Deegan Wealth Management, LLC	Delaware
CFO4Life Group, LLC	Delaware
CMCL Acquisition, LLC	Delaware
Coastal Bridge Advisors, LLC	Delaware
Colony Funds, LLC	Delaware
Connectus Group, LLC	Delaware
Connectus Services Pty Ltd	Australia
Connectus Tax Pty Ltd	Australia
Connectus Wealth Group Limited	England and Wales
Connectus Wealth Management Limited	England and Wales
Connectus Wealth Pty Ltd	Australia
Connectus Wealth, LLC	Delaware
CornerStone Partners Capital Management, LLC	Delaware
Cornerstone Risk Management Advisors, LLC	North Carolina
Cornerstone Wealth Group, LLC	Delaware
Crestwood Advisors Group, LLC	Delaware
Dorchester Wealth Management Company	Canada
Douglas Lane & Associates, LLC	Delaware

Legal Name of Entity	Jurisdiction of Organization
Edge Capital Group, LLC	Delaware
Escala Partners Pty Ltd	Australia
Escala Wealth Management Pty Ltd	Australia
Eton Advisors Group, LLC	Delaware
Fairway Wealth LLC	Delaware
FDC & Partners Manager I, LLC	Delaware
FDC & Partners Manager II, LLC	Delaware
FDC & Partners Manager III, LLC	Delaware
FDC & Partners Manager IV, LLC	Delaware
FI Services Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Fidelity Independent Adviser Newsletter, LLC	Delaware
Financial Professionals Group Pty Ltd	Australia
Financial Professionals Pty Ltd	Australia
Flynn Family Office LLC	Delaware
Focus Advisors, LLC	New York
Focus Australia Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Focus Canada Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Focus Canada Investments Corp.	Canada
Focus Client Solutions, LLC	Delaware
Focus Consulting, LLC	Delaware
Focus Escala Holdings LLC	Delaware
Focus Financial Partners, LLC	Delaware
Focus Formation Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Focus International Partners LLC	Delaware
Focus MEDIQ Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Focus MW Lomax Australia, LLC	Delaware
Focus Operating Holding Co.	Delaware
Focus Operating, LLC	Delaware
Focus Orion Solutions, LLC	Delaware
Focus SCS Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Focus Transition Services LLC	Delaware
Focus UK Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Focus Wealth Advisors, LLC	Delaware
Fort Pitt Capital Group, LLC	Delaware
Fortem Financial Group, LLC	Delaware

Legal Name of Entity	Jurisdiction of Organization
Fortem Financial Insurance Services, LLC	Delaware
Foster Dykema Cabot & Partners, LLC	Delaware
Foundation Investment Management Limited	England and Wales
Gelfand Rennert and Feldman UK Limited	England and Wales
Gelfand, Rennert & Feldman, LLC	Delaware
Gratus Capital, LLC	Delaware
Greystone Financial Services (Holdings) Limited	England and Wales
Greystone Financial Services Limited	England and Wales
Greystone Wealth Management Limited	England and Wales
GRF Advisory Services, LLC	Delaware
GW & Wade Asset Management Company, LLC	Delaware
GW & Wade, LLC	Delaware
GYL Financial Synergies, LLC	Delaware
Hill Investment Group Partners, LLC	Delaware
HLB Financial Services Limited	England and Wales
Howard Capital Management Group, LLC	Delaware
HoyleCohen, LLC	Delaware
ICI Acquisition, LLC	Delaware
Institutional and Family Asset Management, LLC	Delaware
InterOcean Capital Group, LLC	Delaware
Investment Professionals Pty Ltd	Australia
IWA Acquisition, LLC	Delaware
JFS Risk Management, LLC	Delaware
JFS Wealth Advisors, LLC	Delaware
Joel Isaacson & Co., LLC	Delaware
Kavar Capital Partners Group, LLC	Delaware
Kovitz Insurance Services, LLC	Delaware
Kovitz Investment Group Partners, LLC	Delaware
Kovitz Securities, LLC	Delaware
KRE Manager, LLC	Delaware
LaFleur & Godfrey LLC	Delaware
Lake Street Advisors Group, LLC	Delaware
Link Financial Services Pty Ltd	Australia
Link Mortgage Services Pty Ltd	Australia
Link Mortgage Services Trust	Australia

Legal Name of Entity	Jurisdiction of Organization
Link Private Pty Ltd	Australia
LOC Investment Advisers, LLC	Delaware
LVW Advisors, LLC	Delaware
LVW Flynn, LLC	Delaware
LWH Merger Sub II, Inc.	Delaware
Media Wealth, LLC	Delaware
MEDIQ Accountants Pty Ltd	Australia
MEDIQ Capital Pty Ltd	Australia
MEDIQ Credit Advisory Pty Ltd	Australia
MEDIQ Equity Pty Ltd	Australia
MEDIQ Financial Planning Pty Ltd	Australia
MEDIQ Financial Services Pty Ltd	Australia
MEDIQ Holdings Pty Ltd	Australia
MEDIQ Legal Pty Ltd	Australia
MEDIQ Wealth Services Pty Ltd	Australia
Merriman Wealth Management, LLC	Delaware
MLC Acquisition, LLC	Delaware
Nexus Investment Management ULC	Canada
NKSFB, LLC	Delaware
One Charles Group Insurance Services, LLC	Delaware
One Charles Private Wealth Services, LLC	Delaware
PAM Fiduciary Services Limited, LLC	South Dakota
Patton Albertson Miller Group, LLC	Delaware
Pettinga Financial Advisors LLC	Delaware
PQ Special Purpose VR 2019 GP Inc.	Canada
Prime Quadrant Corp.	Canada
Prime Quadrant Private Credit Fund GP Inc.	Canada
Prime Quadrant Private Equity Fund GP Inc.	Canada
Prime Quadrant Real Assets Fund GP Inc.	Canada
Prime Quadrant Uncorrelated Assets Fund GP Inc.	Canada
Quadrant Insurance Wealth Structuring, LLC	Pennsylvania
Quadrant Private Wealth Management, LLC	Delaware
Relative Value Partners Group, LLC	Delaware
Retirement Advisory Group, LLC	Delaware
Retirement Benefit Consulting Services, LLC	Delaware

Legal Name of Entity	Jurisdiction of Organization
Retirement Consulting Group, LLC	Delaware
Retirement Group, LLC	Delaware
Sapient Private Wealth Management Services, LLC	Delaware
SCS Capital Management LLC	Delaware
SCS Financial Partners LLC	Delaware
SCS Private Co-Investment Opportunities GP LLC	Delaware
SCS Private Equity IV GP LLC	Delaware
SCS Private Equity V GP LLC	Delaware
SCS Private Equity VI GP LLC	Delaware
SDFP Acquisition, LLC	Delaware
Seasons of Advice Insurance Services, LLC	New York
Sentinel - Forsberg Insurance Agency	Massachusetts
Sentinel Benefits Group, Inc.	Massachusetts
Sentinel Benefits Group, LLC	Delaware
Sentinel Financial Group, LLC	Massachusetts
Sentinel Holdco, LLC	Delaware
Sentinel Insurance Agency, Inc.	Massachusetts
Sentinel Pension Advisors, Inc.	Massachusetts
Sentinel Securities, Inc.	Massachusetts
SOA Wealth Advisors, LLC	Delaware
Sound View Insurance, LLC	Delaware
Sound View Wealth Advisors Group, LLC	Delaware
Strategic Point Insurance Services, LLC	Delaware
Strategic Point Investment Advisors, LLC	Delaware
Strategic Wealth Partners Group, LLC	Delaware
Summit Financial Wealth Advisors, LLC	Delaware
Superannuation Professionals Pty Ltd	Australia
Telemus Capital, LLC	Delaware
Telemus Decorrelation Opportunity GP QP, LLC	Delaware
Telemus Decorrelation Opportunity GP, LLC	Delaware
Telemus Engine, LLC	Delaware
Telemus Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Telemus Insurance Services, LLC	Delaware
Telemus Life Science Real Estate Fund Manager, LLC	Delaware
The Colony Group, LLC	Delaware

Legal Name of Entity	Jurisdiction of Organization
The Fiduciary Group, LLC	Delaware
The Portfolio Strategy Group, LLC	Delaware
TMD Insurance Services, LLC	Delaware
TMD Wealth Management LLC	Delaware
Transform Wealth, LLC	Delaware
TrinityPoint Wealth Holdings, LLC	Delaware
TrinityPoint Wealth Insurance, LLC	Delaware
TrinityPoint Wealth, LLC	Delaware
Upinvest Nominees Pty Ltd	Australia
Upinvest Pty Ltd	Australia
Vestor Capital Securities, LLC	Delaware
Vestor Capital, LLC	Delaware
Vista Wealth Management Group, LLC	Delaware
W Four Holding Pty Ltd	Australia
Waddell & Associates, LLC	Delaware
Watermark AFSL Pty Ltd	Australia
Wespac Advisors, LLC	Delaware
Wespac Benefit & Insurance Services, LLC	Delaware
Wespac Plan Services, LLC	Delaware
Westwood Group Pty Ltd	Australia
Whitehaven Private Portfolios Ltd	Australia
Whitehaven Private Property Pty Ltd	Australia
Williams Jones Wealth Management, LLC	Delaware
WRP Acquisition, LLC	Delaware
XML Financial, LLC	Delaware
XML Securities, LLC	Delaware

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-251245 and 333-226446) and Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-233566) of Focus Financial Partners Inc. (the “Company”) of our reports dated February 19, 2021, relating to the consolidated financial statements of the Company and the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10 K of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2020.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

New York, New York
February 19, 2021

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Ruediger Adolf, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Focus Financial Partners Inc. (the "registrant");

2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a. designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;

   b. designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c. evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d. disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a. all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b. any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ RUEDIGER ADOLF
Ruediger Adolf
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 19, 2021

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, James Shanahan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Focus Financial Partners Inc. (the “registrant”);

2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;

4. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

a. designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;

b. designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c. evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d. disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a. all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b. any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ JAMES SHANAHAN
James Shanahan
Chief Financial Officer

Date: February 19, 2021

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
UNDER SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES OXLEY ACT OF 2002, 18 U.S.C. § 1350

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Focus Financial Partners Inc. (the "Company"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Ruediger Adolf, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and James Shanahan, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to his knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ RUEDIGER ADOLF	/s/ JAMES SHANAHAN
Ruediger Adolf	James Shanahan
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	*Chief Financial Officer*
Date: February 19, 2021	Date: February 19, 2021